A	1
A-pattery definition. 1398	- 5
A-battery, definition, 1398 A.C./D.C. receiver, definition, 1398	
Abampere, 1332, 1333	
Abbreviations, 1366-1367	1
titles of periodicals, 1367-1369	
Abcoulomb, 1332, 1333	3
Abfarad, 1332, 1333	į.
Abhenry, 1332, 1333 Abmho, 1332, 1333	
Abmho, 1332, 1333 Abohm, 1332, 1333	9
Abscissa, 279	
Absolute magnitude of complex quan-	ě
tity, 140, 285	
Absolute maximum system, 9,77	3
Absolute system, definition, 1331 Absolute temperature, 1334	8
Absolute temperature, 1334 Absolute value, definition, 1398	
Absolute zero, 1334	
Abvolt, 1332, 1333	
Acceptance testing of valves, 120	
Accumulator operation, valves ratings	Į.
for, 78, 79	
Acoustical absorption coefficient, 863	
Acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves in loudspeaker enclosures, 843-845,	
waves in loudspeaker eliciosures, 645-645,	
Acoustical data, summary of, 871-874	
Acoustical, electrical and mechanical	
equivalents, 872	
Acoustical feedback, avoidance of, 866	
Acoustical feedback, definition, 1398 Acoustical labyrinth loudspeakers, 850	
Acoustical labyrinth loudspeakers, 850 Acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle)	
loudspeakers, 845-850	
Acoustical power of orchestra, peak, 623	
Acoustical QUAD amplifier, 544, 596	
Acoustical radiation by pickup, 714, 718, 719,	
760, 762	
Acoustical tests on receivers, 1314 Acoustics and music, references, 634	
Acoustics and music, references, 634 Acoustics of rooms, 864-865	
Activation of cathode, 69	
Addition, 260	
Admittance and impedance, 144-158	
Admittance as reciprocal of impedance, 154	
Admittance circle diagram, 156 Admittance coefficients, 50-55	
Admittance coefficients, 50-55 Admittance, grid input, 49-53	
Admittance, grid input, components of, 51-53	
Admittance, grid input, effects of, 927-934	
Admittance neutralization, stable, 389	
Admittance of arms and networks, 153-158	
Admittance of parallel connections of L,	
C and R, 147-149 Admittance of series connections of L,	
C and R, 144-147	
Admittance of series-parallel connections	
of L, C and R, 149-153	
Admittance, short-circuit feedback, 50-55	
Admittance, short-circuit feedback,	
methods of increasing in i-f ampli- fiers, 1064	
Admittance, short-circuit feedback, test	
for, 117	
Admittance, short-circuit forward, 50-55	
Admittance, short-circuit forward, test	
for, 117	
Admittance, short-circuit input, 50-55 Admittance, short-circuit input, test for, 113-117	
Admittance, short-circuit output, 50-55	
SENSE OF CONTROL (1985) 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	

Admittance, short-circuit output, Admittance, signal grid input,	test for, 117
verters, 970, 973, 976	-078 000 001
	-370, 980-981
Admittances, short circuit,	69
Admittances, valve,	49-57, 69, 70
Aeriai coii gain,	916-917, 920
Aerial coupling,	912-913
Aerial coupling, capacitance,	921
Aerial coupling transformer,	mutual
inductance,	916-920
Aerial coupling transformer, tag	117.2
ductance,	920-921
Aerial coupling transformer, thre	e special
cases for,	918-920
Aerial coupling units, generalise	
사람이 가게 되었다. 그는 아내가 있었다면 어느 가게 되었다면 하셨다는 그래? 하나 하나가 나를 하나 하다.	
Aerial primary windings of sh	ort-wave
coils,	474
Aerial stages, 912	-913, 915-922
Aerial stages, fixed tuned,	1.00
	921
Aerials (Chapter 22),	890-911
Aerials and power transfer,	892-893
beam width of,	894
broadside array,	893-894
car radio, aerials for	1276-1277
characteristics of,	893-894
dipoles, 892-895, 898, 904-906	, 908-911, 919
effect of spacing between a	erial and
reflector,	905-906
discone,	910
dummy, 906–907, 129	9, 1315, 1316
effective area of receiving,	893–894, 896
effects of earth on performan	ce of 894-900
height above earth, desirabl	e. 895
imperfectly conducting eart	h, 896-900
attenuation between tra	The state of the s
5.50 P. 2.15 중요시 1일 등 전 시시 (10 P. 10 P. 1	896-900
and receiver,	897-900
attenuation charts,	- 21 TV-30 T
attenuation of radio wa	896-900
to,	896-900
conductivity of earth,	896
effective area with,	740
field intensity at r	
	eceiver—
charts,	eceiver— 897–900
height of receiving aeri	897-900 al above
height of receiving aeri	897-900 al above 898-900
height of receiving aeri	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re-
height of receiving aeri earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897
height of receiving aeri earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897
height of receiving aeri earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897
height of receiving aericearth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897
height of receiving aeri earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895
height of receiving aeric earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aeric	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895
height of receiving aeric earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aeric parison between.	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial are	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896
height of receiving aericanth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aericantal parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver.	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als com- 904 h system, 903
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart fold intensity of wave, elected.	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input h system, 903 tric, and
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart fold intensity of wave, elected.	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input h system, 903 tric, and
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relationships and power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area, relationships are surfaced in the surfaced intensity of wave, elected power-flux per unit area.	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input h system, 903 tric, and ation be-
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 904 h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294
height of receiving aeric earth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aeric parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen,  F-M receivers, aerials for,	897-900 al above , 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 895, 896 als com- 895, 896 at re- 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 at re- 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 at re- 895, 896 at re- 895 at re- 896 at r
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aeric parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 895, 896 1288, 1294 892 893, 919
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als input 904 h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911
height of receiving aericanth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aericant parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eartifield intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, folded,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 904 h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial acircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, folded, horizontal,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911 895-896, 910 901-906
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial acircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, horizontal, impedance of,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als com- 904 h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911 895-896, 910 901-906 903
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial acircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, folded, horizontal, impedance of, characteristic,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911 895-896, 910 901-906 903
height of receiving aericearth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aeric parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, folded, horizontal, impedance of, characteristic, equivalent series loss residuals.	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als om- 895, 896 als om- 895, 896 als om- 895, 896 als om- 896 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911 895-896, 910 901-906 903 stance, 903
height of receiving aericanth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aericant parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial accircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eartifield intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, horizontal, impedance of, characteristic, equivalent series loss resievample of calculations,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 and input h system, 903 tric, and ation be- 1288, 1294 892 893, 919 910-911 895-896, 910 901-906 903 stance, 902
height of receiving aericarth, effect of—charts power-flux per unit are ceiver, resistivity of earth, space waves, surface wave, perfectly-conducting earth, vertical and horizontal aerical parison between, equivalent circuit of aerial acircuit of receiver, equivalent circuit of aerial-eart field intensity of wave, elect power-flux per unit area, relativeen, F-M receivers, aerials for, function of a receiving, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, half wave dipole, folded, horizontal, impedance of, characteristic,	897-900 al above 898-900 a at re- 896-897 896, 897 896, 897 894-895 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 895, 896 als, com- 895, 896 1288, 1294 8910-911 895-896, 910 901-906 903 stance, 903

Aerials and power transfer (continued)	Amplifier gain expressed in decibels, 810-811
power that can be extracted from aerial with resistive losses, 902	Ampliners, a-f, complete
	bias and screen stabilized amplifier, 593-594
radiation resistance, 902, 905, 906	design procedure and examples, 599-600
base radiation resistance, 902	feedback—see Chapter 7.
reactive component of, 903 resistive component of, 902	combined positive and negative, to
indoor, 908	give any desired positive, zero or negative plate resistance, 354-355
inverted L, 901, 902, 903-904, 907	positive, to offset loss of gain by
inverted T, 907	omission of by-pass condensers, 354
ionosphere, effect on reception, 901 fading due to interference between	2 stages, 331, 334–343, 353, 354
reflected and ground waves 901, 908	3 stages, 343-347, 353, 370, 377
reflected waves, 901	McIntosh amplifier, 544, 594-596 reproduction of sound, complete am-
reflecting layers in, 901	plifiers for, 744–751
loop aerials, 901, 905, 908, 918-919 loop aerials, directly tuned, 921-922	Walsh, Lincoln, amplifier, 600
loop aerials, measuring Q of, 919	Williamson—see under Williamson am- plifier.
magnetic and electric fields of wave,	Amplifiers, a-f direct-coupled, 529-534
relation between, 897	bridge balanced, 533
power available at receiver, 893 power gain of, 894	bridge circuit, 530
power-flux per unit area and electric	cascode amplifiers, 533-534 cathode-coupled amplifiers, 348, 529, 531
field intensity of wave, relation be-	cathode-coupled phase inverter, 347-348, 532
tween, 896	cathode follower. 531
power transfer between two straight dipole aerials, 892-893	changes in filament and plate voltages,
quarter-wave, 909-910	drift of valve characteristics, 23-24, 530, 533
references, 911	drift of valve characteristics, 23-24, 530, 533
sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297	pensation for, 533
space, intrinsic resistance of, 897 standard, definition, 1298	gas-tube coupled, 532
standard 300 ohm, 1315	maximum gain in, 65 modulation systems, 532
types used for broadcast reception, 907-911	phase-splitter with positive feedback, 354
medium frequency, 907-908	references, 543
short-wave, 908-909 v-h-f, 909-911	screen-coupled, 532
vertical, 892, 893, 895, 896, 901, 904, 907,	Amplifiers, a-f, in-phase, 529
909-910	cathode-coupled amplifiers, 348, 529, 531 grounded-grid amplifiers, 529
wave antenna, 908	inverted input amplifiers, 325, 529
Wave tilt, 908 Air-core, definition, 1398	Amplifiers, a-f power (Chapter 13) 544-602
Air-cored i-f coils, design of, 453-454,	back bias, in, 547, 597-598 back bias, sources of, 597-598
1041-1043	back bias, sources of, 597-598 cathode (self) bias in, 547, 552-553, 565-566,
Air-cored medium waveband coils, de- sign of, 459-460	582, 585
Algebra, 459-460 259-272	cathode-follower power amplifiers, 596
Algebra, complex, 285-287	cathode-follower as driver, 591, 596 cathode-follower as output stage, 596
Algebra, complex, polar coordinates, 286-287	Class A, definition, 545, 572
Algebra, complex, rectangular coordin- ates, 285-286	Class A, limiting, definition, 545, 572
Algebraic sum, definition, 1398	Class A, regulated grid bias for, 1215
Aligned grids, g	Class A single multi-grid valves, 560-570 beam power valves, 569
Alignment of converter stage, short-	cathode bias, 565-566
Alternating current, 990-991	fifth harmonic distortion, effect on
Alternating current, definition, 1398	graphical analysis, power output and
Alternating current generator, 129	distortion 563-565
Alternating current, sine wave, 129, 130, 278 Alternating current, 3 phase, 129	ideal pentodes, 561
Alternating current, 3 phase, 129 Alternating current waveform, standard, 130	inductance of transformer primary, 212-214
Ambient temperature, definition 1398	leakage inductance in output trans- former, effects of, 566
Ambient temperatures of composition	load resistance, 561
resistors, 187	loudspeaker load, 566-567
Ambient temperatures of electrolytic con- densers, 193	oscillation or parasitics, 562
Ampere, 193 1332, 1333	overload characteristics, 563 partial triode operation of pentodes 570
Ampere-turn, 1332, 1333	plate circuit efficiency, 562
Ampere-turn per inch, 1332, 1333	power output, 561
Ampere-turn per metre, 1332, 1333 Ampere-turn, per weber, 1332, 1333	power output and distortion of typical
Amplification, a.c., test for, 74, 105, 124	beam power amplifier v's load re- sistance, 570
Amplification by valve, 13	practical pentodes, operating con-
Amplification, definition, 1398	ditions, 561-563
Amplification factor, definition, 13, 72 Amplification factor, effective, with	ratio between plate and screen cur-
feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316	rents, 562 rectification, correcting loadline for,
Amplification factor, graphical determina-	568-569
Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, 493	rectification effects, 561
Amplification factor of r.c.c. triodes, 493 Amplification factor plate to screen, 35–36	rectification effects, cathode bias, 566 rectification effects, fixed bias, 565
Amplification factor screen to control grid, 35	regulation, plate and screen, effects
Amplification factor, tests for, 74, 104, 113	Together, place and correctly criteria
Amplification factor triods of mantalan are ac	of, 568-569
Amplification factor, triode, of pentodes, 35-36 Amplified a.v.c. 1112-1113	

Amplifiers, a-f power (continued)	Amplifiers, a-f power (continued)
screen current, 562	effective plate resistance (output resistance), optimum, 546 fixed bias in, 547, 597
screen dissipation, 562 screen source regulation, 562	fixed bias in, 547, 597
shunt filter, 567, 636	fixed bias, sources bi,
space charge tetrodes, 569	feedback in—see under Feedback.
third harmonic distortion, effect on power output, 564	grid circuit resistance, 566, 596-597 grid circuit resistance with back bias, 597
Class A single triodes, 548-560	hum from plate and screen supplies, 500
a.c. filament supply, effect of, 560	load resistance, critical, 546
calculating gain and distortion at high inputs from measurements of	loudspeaker load, 546, 558, 566-567, 600-601,
g and g., at low inputs 554, 555	Miller effect, 881-882 598
cathode bias, 552-553 cathode by-passing, 554 choke-coupled amplifier, 559-560	output transformer efficiency, 567
cathode by-passing, 559-560	parallel Class A amplifiers, 570-571 parasitic oscillation, 547, 562, 590
graphical conditions, power output	parasitic oscillation, 547, 562, 590 plate efficiency, definition, 545
and distortion, 548-554	power output, 545
inductance of transformer prim-	push-pull pentodes and beam power
ary, 212-214, 550 limitations of operating point, 559	amplifiers Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> 583-587 cathode bias, 585
loudspeaker load, 558, 566-567, 600-601,	extended Class A (triode and pentode
881-882	in parallel on each side), 587
optimum grid bias, 557 optimum load resistance, 557-558	matching and effects of mismatching in valves, 584
optimum operating conditions, ideal	phase inversion in the power stage, 585-586
characteristics, 555-558	common cathode impedance, 585
optimum operating conditions, prac-	Parry cathamplifier, 586
tical characteristics, 557-558 optimum plate current, 557	phase inverter, 585 screen resistance coupling, 585
overloading, 560	plate and screen currents, average, 584
plate circuit efficiency, 559	power output and distortion, 583-584
plate dissipation, 559	regulation of power supply, effect of 584
power output and distortion of typical triode v's load resistance, 558	push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 571-582 automatic bias control, 572, 600
rectification effects, cathode bias, 553-554	cathode bias, 582
rectification effects, fixed bias, 551-552,	classes of operation, 572
regulation of power supply, effect of, 551	common impedance, effects of, 574 composite characteristics, 574-577, 581
regulation of power supply, effect of, 551 resistance of transformer primary,	equivalent circuit for push-pull am-
effect of, 550	plifier, 576–577
sensitivity, power, 559	fundamental principles of push- pull, 571-573
Class A <sub>1</sub> , distortionless, power and efficiency in. 59-61	pull, 571-573 hum in plate and grid supplies, effect
efficiency in, 59-61 Class AB, 545	of, 573-574
Class AB <sub>1</sub> , 572	leakage inductance of output trans-
Class AB <sub>2</sub> amplifiers, 593-596	former, effect of, 572-573 matching and effects of mismatching
bias and screen stabilized amplifier, 593-594 McIntosh amplifier, 594-596	
Class B. 545	permissible unbalance, 582
Class B amplifiers and drivers, 587-593	plate current, average, 579-580 plate dissipation at max. signal, 578
Class B amplifier, definition, 587	power output and distortion, 577-579
Class B amplifier, definition, 507  Class B <sub>1</sub> amplifiers, quiescent push- pull, 592-593	rate of change of current near cut-off,
design procedure for Class B <sub>2</sub> am-	effect of, 572-575
plifiers, 592 distortion in, 587	regulation of power supply, effect of, 572, 582
distortion in, 587 earthed-grid cathode-coupled ampli-	theory of push-pull amplification
fiers, 592	based on infinite series, 573-577
grid driving conditions, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590-591	references to power amplifiers, 601-602 regulation of power supply, effect of
driver transformer, design of, 591 driver valve curved loadline, 591	547-548, 551, 562, 568-569, 572, 582, 584
instability due to negative input	self bias—see under Cathode bias.
resistance of valve, 590	schistifficy, power, deminion,
leakage inductance of driver trans- former, effect of, 590	some characteristics of power ampli- fiers, 545-547
leakage inductance of driver trans-	special features of power amplifiers, 596-599
former, method of minimizing	testing of, 548, 1321-1323
effects of, 590 minimum grid input resistance, 590	see also under Amplifiers, a-f, tests and measurements.
minimum grid input resistance, 590 minimum variational grid resistance, 590	triode operation of pentodes. 541
peak grid input power, 590	types of, 544-545
plate circuit efficiency, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589	Zo voit operation.
plate dissipation and power output, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between, 589	Amplifiers, a-f, push-pull, methods of 521-527
power output and distortion, Class	balanced output amplifiers with highly
B <sub>2</sub> , 588-590	accurate balance,
power output, ideal conditions, Class	common cathode impedance self-bal- ancing inverters, 347-348, 526-527 527, 663-664
B <sub>2</sub> , 588 classes of operation, 545, 572	cross-colinied phase inverter, 241, 000
complete amplifiers, 599-601	methods involving iron-cored inductors,
automatic bias control, 572, 600	name have sommon plate impedance, 525-526
design procedure and examples, 599-600 Lincoln Walsh amplifier, 600	paraphase, noating,
distortion in-see under Distortion.	
driver stage, 547, 590-591	paraphase inverter, paraphase inverter, see-saw self-balancing, 520

of exciting (continued)	Ampliners, a-f voltage (continued)
paraphase inverter, self-balancing, 524-526	bias, increase required with low re- sistance screen supply, 506
phase inverter, 524	cathode by-passing, incomplete, effect
phase inverter, self-balancing, 524	on gain when screen is adequately
phase splitter, 329-330, 522-524	Dy-passed, 400_501
phase splitter, with positive feedback, 354, 523 references, 542-543	cathode and screen incompletely by-
	passed, effect on gain and phase shift,
Amplifiers, a-f push-pull, voltage, 527-528	choice of operation 1 430–300
	combined screen and cathode load-
output circuit, 527-528	lines and the effect of tolerances, 515-516
phase compressor, 527, 528	comments on tabulated characteris-
push-pull impedance-coupled ampli-	tics, 517
fiers, mathematical treatment, 528 Amplifiers, a-f, tests and measurements,	conversion factors applied to complete
548, 1321-1325	amplifier stage, 512 conversion factors with, 511
distortion, total harmonic, 1321-1322	
equipment, 1321	curves of constant plate/screen cur-
feedback, special effects with, 1324 frequency response, 1323-1324	rent ratio, 515
frequency response, 1323-1324	data for types 6J7 and 6SJ7, 507-508,
output levels for measurements, 1323	510-511
gain, 1323 hum distortion, 1322-1323	distortion, comparison between triode
intermodulation distortion, 1322	and pentode, 511 dynamic characteristics, 503-506
microphony, 1311, 1324	dynamic characteristics, 503-506 dynamic characteristics, comparison
noise level. 1324	with triodes, 508_500
operating conditions for tests, 1321	equivalent circuit, 512 fixed bias, 501-502, 506
output, power, 1323	fixed bias, 501-502, 506
references, 1327	gain calculated from dynamic char-
square wave testing, 1324 stability, 1324	acteristic, 506
tests, 1321-1325	gain/frequency characteristic, 506-508
Amplifiers, a-f, transformer coupled, 27-34,	gain in terms of $g_m$ and $g_p$ , 507
517-520	gains, typical,
applications of. 520	grid resistor, maximum, 406
auto-transformer coupling, 520 cathode loadlines, 29-30 desirable valve characteristics, 517	grid resistor, maximum, cathode bias. 501
cathode loadlines, 29-30	grid resistor, maximum, fixed bias, 502-503
desirable valve characteristics, 517	load resistance, 496
distortion, core, 206, 207, 210, 211, 212,	load resistance to give maximum gain with specified following grid re-
distortion valve 519 510	sistor, 507
distortion, valve, 518, 519 elliptical loadlines, 30-34, 64, 213	maximum output voltage and dis-
equivalent circuits, 204, 205, 518	tortion, 510-511
frequency response, 209, 212-214, 517, 518	multi-grid valves as r.c.c. amplifiers, 516
gain at mid-frequency, 517	mutual conductance at operating
input impedance, unloaded transformer, 517	point. 506, 507-508, 511
loading of transformer, 519 maximum peak output voltage, 518-519 parallel feed, 519, 520	optimum operating conditions, 504-505 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 512
parallel feed 510 520	phase shift/frequency characteristics
parallel feed, bass boosting with, 519	with incomplete screen by-pass-
peak response at high frequencies, 209, 518	100.
phase shift at high frequences, 518	plate resistance, 507-508, 511-512
phase shift at low frequencies, 206, 207, 214	plate supply voltage, 496
primary inductance—see under Induct-	references, 542
ance, transformer primary. reactive loads, 30-34	remote cut-off pentodes as r.c.c. am-
	plifiers, 516
Amplifiers, a-f voltage (Chapter 12), 481-543 choke-coupled amplifiers, 521	screen by-pass, 496-499 screen loadlines, 513-514
direct-coupled amplifiers, 529-534	screen supply, 496
see also under Amplifiers, a-f direct-	screen supply from voltage divider, 506
coupled.	series screen and cathode bias resis-
feedback in—see under Feedback.	tors, determination of, 505-506
in-phase amplifiers, 529	slope of dynamic characteristic, 506,
see also under Amplifiers, a-f, in-	507-508
phase. methods of exciting push-pull ampli-	special applications, 516 unbypassed screen and unbypassed
fiers, 521-527	cathode resistors, relation be-
see also under Amplifiers, a-f push-	tween, 498-499
pull, methods of exciting.	variations in plate/screen current
multistage voltage amplifiers, 541	ratio, 514-515
multi-channel amplifiers, 541	resistance-capacitance-coupled triodes,
single-channel amplifiers, 541 phase splitter, 329-330, 354, 522-524	482-495 attenuation (gain/frequency) charac-
phase splitter with positive feedback, 354, 523	teristic, 494–495
pre-amplifiers—see under Pre-amplifiers.	cathode bias. 484-487
push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527-528	cathode bias attenuation (gain/fre-
see also under Amplifiers, a-f push-	quency) characteristics, 484-485
pull voltage.	cathode bias loadlines, 29-30, 486-487
references, 542-543 resistance-capacitance-coupled pento-	cathode bias, phase shift, 485-486 cathode bias resistor, choice of 486
des, 496-517	comments on tabulated characteristics, 495
attenuation (gain/frequency) charac-	comparison between cathode and
teristics with incomplete screen by-	fixed bias, 488
passing, 496-497	conversion factors with, 493

Amplifiers, a-f voltage (continued) coupling condenser, 483-484	Amplifiers, intermediate-frequency (continued)
damping due to positive grid current, 489	in f-m receivers 1022 1024 1008-1069
dynamic characteristics, 25-26, 491	in portable battery receivers, 1021 in short-wave receivers, 1021 intermediate frequencies commonly
equivalent circuit, exact, 494 fixed bias, 487-489	in short-wave receivers, 1022
gain and distortion at mid-fre-	cented
quency, 490-491	intermediate frequency, choice of, 1020-1021
quency, 490-491 grid leak bias, 489, 786, 1280-1281	limiters, 1023, 1040
grid resistor, maximum, 482-483, 487, 488	limiters, 1023, 1040 mixed coupling, 1025, 1044-1048
input impedance and Miller effect, 493-494 load resistance, 482	modulation hum in, 1119 mutual inductance coupling, 1023, 1025-1041,
maximum output voltage and dis-	1046 1040 44-7
tortion 401-403	neutralizing, 1065-1067 1003
operating conditions, 482–483	number of stages, 1021-1022 ratio detector, 1022, 1024, 1095-1105
optimum grid bias, 487-488 phase shift/frequency characteris-	references, 1022, 1024, 1095-1105
tic, 494–495	regeneration or degeneration due to
plate supply voltage, 482	coupling between diode detector and
plate voltage and current relation- ships, 489-490	signal grid, 1026 1029 1021 1021
ships, 489-490 references, 542	selectivity of, 1026-1028, 1031-1033, 1035-1037
resistance loaded valves, 24-27, 58-59,	shunt capacitance coupling, 1023-1024
482-517	sliding screen, effect on distortion. 1067
dissipation of triode, 26	sliding screen, effect on gain, 28-29 stability and instability, 1065-1067, 1116
stability, decoupling and hum, 535-540	criterion for choice of valve, 1065
effect of common impedance in power supply, 535	stage gain, maximum, 1028, 1032, 1036
grid circuit decoupling, 538	stagger tuning, 1026
hum in voltage amplifiers, 538-540	transformers, i-f, see also under Trans-
plate circuit decoupling 535-537 plate supply by-passing, 535	formers, i-f. valve characteristics and loadlines, 28
references, 543	variable (expanding) selectivity, 455-456,
screen circuit decoupling, 537	1048-1050
transformer-coupled amplifiers, 517-520	automatic, 1049-1050 Amplifiers, pre-, see under Pre-Amplifiers.
see also under Amplifiers, a-f, trans-	Amplifiers, radio frequency (Chapter
former coupled. transients and pulses, 540-541	010 011
rectangular pulses, 540-541	aerial stages, 912-913, 915-922
references, 543	aerial coupling, 912-913 aerial coupling, car radio, 1276-1277
transient distortion in amplifiers, 540	capacitance coupling. 921
unbypassed cathode resistor, 327-329	
Amplifiers, cathode degenerative, 327-330 Amplifiers, feedback—see under Feedback.	fixed tuned aerial stages, 921 F-M receivers, 1287-1288
Amplifiers, intermediate frequency, 1020-1071	general summary, 921–922
cathode resistor, unbypassed, use of, 330, 1064	generalized aerial coupling units, 915-916
commonly used circuits, 1022-1025	loon, directly tuned. 921-922
composite i-f, F-M/A-M, 1024-1025 crystal filters, variable bandwidth, 1050-1061	mutual inductance coupling, 916-920 aerial coil gain, 916-917, 920
behaviour of equivalent circuit, 1050-1051	coefficient of coupling, 918-920
design of, 1053-1061	coefficient of coupling, 918-920 selectivity, 917-918
crystal constants, 1056-1057 example, 1057-1061	three special cases for the aerial
example, 1057-1061 gain, 1053-1054	tapped inductance aerial transformer,
gain variation with bandwidth, 1054	920-921
overloading arising from, 1121	gain and selectivity, 920
position in receiver, 1057 selectivity, 1055-1056	input loading, minimizing, 921 degenerative cathode impedance, 330,
types other than bridge, 1057	degenerative cathode impedance, 933-934
damping due to diode circuits, 1036, 1074,	distortion in 944-945
1077-1078	cross modulation distortion, 945
degenerative cathode impedance, 330, 1064	madulation anyelone distortion, 944-943
	modulation chivelope distortions
design methods, 1025-1048	image rejection, 925-927
calculation of coupling coeffici-	image rejection, 925-927 due to aerial stage, 925-926
calculation of coupling coeffici- ents, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations,  925-927 926-927 926-927
calculation of coupling coeffici- ents, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction,  925-927 926-927 926-927
calculation of coupling coeffici- ents, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations,  references
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references,
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers,  1925–927 925–926 926–927 912–915 914–915 945–946 945–946
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, 925-927 925-926 925-926 925-927 926-927 912-915 914-915 945-946 945-946 924 925-927 913-914 912-915
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, grounded grid stages, 925-927 926-927 926-927 912-915 914-915 945-946 927 928-925 9295 9295
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, gain, voltage, gain, voltage, 925-927 925-926 925-926 925-927 925-927 926-927 912-915 912-915 945-946 927 928-927 929-929 929-929
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high) 1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, gain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor,  925-927 926-927 926-927 912-915 914-915 945-946 927 945-946 927 928 929 929 929 929 929 929 929 929 929
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high) 1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-tuned circuits, 1034-1037	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, grounded grid stages, gain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor, resistance loading, system 925-927 926-927 926-927 926-927 927 926-927 927 926-927 927 926-927 927 926-927 927 926-927 927 927 928 929-925 925 925 925 925 925 925 925 925 925
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high) 1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-tuned circuits, 1034-1037 single-tuned circuits, 1034-1035	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, grounded grid stages, spain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor, resistance loading, mutual inductance coupled, spain, voltage, resistance loading, spain, voltage, resistance loading, spain, voltage, spain, voltage, resistance loading, spain, voltage, spain,
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high)  1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-tuned circuits, 1034-1037 single-tuned circuits, 1034-1035 under-coupled transformers, 1035-1037	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, gain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor, resistance loading, mutual inductance coupled, coefficient of coupling, high impedance primary,  925–926 926 925–926 926–927 926–927 926–927 912–915 914–915 945–946 921–925 925 925 925 925 925 925 925 925 925
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high) 1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-tuned circuits, 1034-1037 single-tuned circuits, 1034-1035 under-coupled transformers, 1035-1037 detuning due to a.v.c., 1061-1064 causes of, 1061-1062	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, grounded grid stages, spain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor, resistance loading, mutual inductance coupled, coefficient of coupling, high impedance primary, low impedance primary, low impedance primary, space of property of the proper
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high) 1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-tuned circuits, 1034-1037 single-tuned circuits, 1034-1035 under-coupled transformers, 1035-1037 detuning due to a.v.c., 1061-1064 causes of, 1061-1062 reduction of effects, 1062-1064	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, gain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor, resistance loading, mutual inductance coupled, coefficient of coupling, high impedance primary, low impedance primary, stage gain,
calculation of coupling coefficients, 414-416, 419-421, 1043-1048 critically-coupled transformers, 1026-1031 design and table, 1026-1030 k-measurement, 1025, 1030-1031 f-m i-f transformers, 1037-1041 general, 1025-1026 i-f transformer construction, 1041-1043 over-coupled transformers, 1031-1034 design and table, 1031-1033 k-measurement (when k is high) 1033-1034, 1102 under-coupled transformers and single-tuned circuits, 1034-1037 single-tuned circuits, 1034-1035 under-coupled transformers, 1035-1037 detuning due to a.v.c., 1061-1064 causes of, 1061-1062	image rejection, due to aerial stage, meaning of, other considerations, introduction, design considerations, references, r-f amplifiers, choke-capacitance ccupling, F-M receivers, grounded grid stages, spain, voltage, load impedance, optimum, noise factor, resistance loading, mutual inductance coupled, coefficient of coupling, high impedance primary, low impedance primary, low impedance primary, space of properties of stages and stages

Amplifiers, radio frequency (continued)	Arithmetical mean, 266-267
reasons for using r-f stage, 922	Arithmetical-mean tracking 1010 1014 1017
untuned and pre-tuned stages, 924-925	Arithmetical progression.
sliding screen, effect on gain. 28-29	Arm of network definition
stability in, 942-944, 1116	Arm, series
causes of instability, 942-943	Arm. shunt
inter-electrode capacitance coup-	Armature of pickup
ling, 943-944	Articulation index, 702
maximum permissible grid-plate	A: C
conscitance for etability 042	Articulation of speech, 628-629, 630
capacitance for stability, 943	13ymmetrical, definition, 1200
summary, 944	Authosphere, pressure due to. 1220
tuning methods, 913	Atomic structure, references to,
valve and circuit noise, 935-942	Atoms,
conclusions, 942	Attack time of peak limiters, 682-683, 684
equivalent noise resistance, 783, 937-938	Attenuation and phase angle characteris-
induced grid noise. 939-940	UCS, 360 261
shot effect noise, 783, 787, 936-938	Attenuation and phase angle, relationship
thermal agitation noise, 935-936	between,
total noise calculations, 940-942	Attenuation hand of files
valve input admittance, effects of, 927-934	Attenuation bases are 180
	Attenuation, basssee also under Bass
	attenuation.
determination of loading effects,	Attenuation, bass, with enclosed cabinet
experimental, 927-928	loudspeakers, 844-845
figure of merit for valves, 927	Attenuation between transmitter and re-
valves with two cathode connections, 928	ceiver, 806_000
input loading of receiving valves at	Attenuation characteristics and subsidiary
radio frequencies, 928-934	voltages summation of
detuning, reduction of, 933-934	voltages, summation of, 372-375
input capacitance, change in, 932-933	Attenuation characteristics of multistage
input conductance, change in, 932-939	amplifiers, 541
1 회사 경영한 회사 전경 - 하면 경영 기업 경영 기업 경영 기업 인상 기업	Attenuation characteristics, r.c. filters, 173-176
input conductance, cold, 929-930 input conductance, hot, 930-932	Attenuation characteristics, r.c.c triodes
	incomplete cathode by-passing 484-485
unbypassed cathode resistance,	Attenuation characteristic, total slope of. 362
effect of, 933-934	Attenuation, definition, 1300
Amplitude, critical, in recording, 704, 708	Attenuation expressed as time constant, 638
Amplitude discriminator, 1088	Attenuation (gain/frequency) characteristic
Amplitude limiting, 1088, 1090, 1095, 1098,	r.c.c. pentode, 512
1099	r.c.c. pentode with incomplete cathode
Amplitude modulation, 405	and screen by-passing 498-500
Amplitude of modulation in recording,	r.c.c. pentode with incomplete cathode
peak, 702-703, 709	by-passing, 499-501
Amplitude recording, constant, 703-704, 727	r.c.c. pentode with incomplete screen
Ameliande etterang, constant, 705-704, 727	by-passing, 496-497
Amplitude rejection	r.c.c. triode, 494-495
by gated beam discriminator 6BN6, 1293	171 173
by detector, 1293	Attenuation in tone control, definition, 636
see also under Limiters, amplitude.	Attenuation of radio waves due to earth, 896-900
by ratio detector, 1095-1096, 1103-1104	Attenuation, ultimate, 174, 359-364, 637
testing any type of detector, method of	Attenuators, 794-798
measurement, 1104	electronic, 389, 797–798
testing F-M receivers, 1318	ladder, 796-797
testing, standard signal generator for, 1316	multiple section, 796-797
Angle, phase, 139-140	potentiometer type (volume controls), 794
Angles, measures of, 1330	single section, constant impedance, 795
Angles of a triangle, 272	single section, constant impedance, one
Angles of any magnitude, trignometrical	direction, 795-796
	use of, in receiver testing 1299
	Audak Polyphase pickup, 719
Angstrom unit, 404, 1329, 1396	Audibility curves for the ear, 606, 620, 621
Angular velocity, 278	Audio a.v.c., 1113-1114, 1120, 1127, 1128, 1142
Angular velocity, definition, 1398	Audio a.v.c., public address, 693
Anode, 2	Audio frequency, definition, 1398
Anode current, 2. 6	Audio frequency transformers—see under
(see also under Plate current).	Transformers, a-f.
Anode, definition, 1398	
Anode seid	Auto-transformers, 200
Anode resistance—see under Plate re-	Auto-transformer coupling, 520
sistance.	Automatic frequency-compensated volume
Antennas—see under Aerials.	control, 672–674
	Automatic frequency control, 1150-1160
A	electronic reactances, 1151, 1156-1160
Anti-resonance, 151	Miller effect circuits, 1157
Approximations, 258-259, 271-272	quadrature circuits, 1157-1160
Approximations, use of Binomial Theorem	design procedure, 1159-1160
	references, 1160
Arc sine, arc cos, arc tan etc., 277 Arcing, 3	resistance in series with capacit-
A! !:C - 1	ance, 1156-1157
Arcing in rectifier valves, 100	frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156
Area of receiving period effective 202 and	Foster-Seeley (phase), 1153-1156
Area of receiving aerial, effective, 893-894, 896	discriminator transformer, de-
Area, units of, 1329	sign, 1154-1156
Areas by integration, 296	equivalent circuit, 1154
Argand diagram	references, 1160
Argand diagram, 284	Round-Travis, 1153
Arithmetic and the slide rule, 255-259	ratio detector, a.f.c. voltage from, 1098
Arithmetic, short cuts in, 258-259	use in F-M receivers, 1289, 1293

Automatic gain control—see under Auto-	В
matic volume control.	B-battery, definition, 1398
Automatic record changers, 705-706, 727	B-supply, definition, 1398 B.A. screw threads, 1390
Automatic variable selectivity, 1048-1050	Back bias, grid circuit resistance with, 597
Avoirdupois, 1329	Back bias, sources of.
Automatic volume control, 1105-1125,	back bias in power ampliners, 547, 597-598
1229-1334	Back emission, diodes, test for, 74, 100 Background music in factories, 867
a.v.c. characteristics, conventional, 1113-1114, 1117-1118	Background noise—see under Noise.
	Baffles, loudspeaker, 842-851
a.v.c. characteristics, preferred, 1229-1234, 1251-1252	Bames, loudspeaker nat, 842
a.v.c. characteristics, Scroggies, 1114, 1232	Baffles, loudspeaker vented, 845-850 Baking of coils, 476-477
a v.c. characteristics, tests for, 1307, 1318	Baking of coils, 476-477 Balanced armature loudspeaker, 831-832
a.v.c. voltage from primary of i-f trans- former, 1074, 1077-1078, 1234	Balanced input voltage, 571
effect on a.c. shunting across detector	Balanced output push-pull amplifiers with
diode. 10/4	highly accurate balance, 527 Balanced output transformer, 571
effect on damping of primary, 1077-1078	Band, definition, 1398
amplified a.v.c., 1112-1113, 1263	Band elimination filter, definition, 172
audio a.v.c., 1113-1114, 1118, 1120, 1127, 1128, 1142	Band-pass, definition, 1398
	Band-pass filters, definition, 172 Band-spread, definition, 1398
bass frequency anti-modulation, 1116 battery receivers, use in, 1269, 1271	Band-spread receivers, design of, 1253-1256
hattery valves, special considerations	Band-spreading, design of oscillator for
1114-1117	tracking with, 1013-1017 Band-width between peaks, 415, 416, 426
circuit for 3/4 valve receiver, 1257 communication receivers, use in, 1262-1263	Band-width between peaks, 415, 416, 426 Band-width, constant, in coupled tuned
delayed a.v.c., 1106, 1111, 1113, 1114, 1232	circuits, 420
design methods. 1120-1125	circuits, 420 Band-width, critical, of noise, 621 Band-width, definition, 1298
design methods, 1120-1125 detuning due to, 927, 928, 932-934, 993,	Band-width, definition, 1298
1001-1004, 1112	Band-width requirements of F-M i-f
reduction of effects, 1062-1064 differential distortion, 1074, 1107, 1108, 1113	transformers, 1037-1038 Banded tone frequency test records, 752,
circuits to eliminate, 1108, 1113	753 754
disconnected for heterodyne reception, 961	Barretters, 1213-1214, 1266 Bass attenuation, 649-652
distortion due to insufficient by-passing, 1314	by cathode resistor by-passing, 370, 484-485,
dual a.v.c. system, 1108 effect on input capacitance, 927, 928, 932-934,	499-501, 649-650
effect on input capacitance, 927, 928, 932-934, 971, 978, 984, 1061-1062	by constant k filters, 652
effect on input conductance, 1062	by grid-coupling condensers, 173, 370, 483-484, 495, 649-650, 661-662
effect on input conductance, 1062 effect on input loading, 971	by M-derived filters, 652
effects of contact potential in diode, 1106,	by negative feedback, 378-379, 651, 744-749
	by parallel - T network, 651, 744-749
F-M receivers, use in, 1097, 1099, 1112, 1288, 1291-1296	by RC network, 660-661 by reactance shunting, 650
feed, parallel (shunt), 1109, 1110-1111 feed, series, 1109-1110 flutter due to, 1245-1246 grid circuit resistance, maximum, 1110-1111	by resonant primary with parallel feed,
feed, series, 1109-1110	360, 519-520, 645, 650 by screen by-passing, 370, 496-500, 650
flutter due to, 1245-1240 arid circuit resistance, maximum, 1110-1111	by step-type control. 660-661
modulation rise, 1112, 1114, 1117, 1110, 1232	by step-type control, 660-661 rumble filters, 744-749 to provide special attenuation charac-
noise curve of receiver shown on a.v.c.	to provide special attenuation charac-
characteristics, 1114, 1118, 1119, 1232, 1307 oscillator frequency variation due to, 963,	teristics by feedback, 671-672 with enclosed cabinet loudspeakers, 844-845
993-994	Bass boosting, general, 640-648, 1234-1239
public address a.v.c., 693	automatic frequency-compensated tone
public address a.v.c., 693 quiet a.v.c. (muting), 1125-1130 ratio detector, use with, 1097, 1099	control—see under Tone Compensa- tion.
Tatlo detector, use with	circuits involving feedback, 336, 347, 379
references, reflex receivers, design for, 1142, 1258-1259	645-647, 669-671, 734-736, 741, 748-751 1235-1239
short-wave operation, limitations on use	negative current feedback, 645-646
with some converters, 975, 997, 998, 1000, 1111-1112	simple circuits with decreased feedback
signal to noise ratio of receiver, effect	at bass frequencies, 646-64
1108, 1114	at bass frequencies, 646-647 definition, 1398 effect on distortion, 606, 636-637
sinking diode circuit, 1108, 1117	effect on distortion, 600, 630-634 effect on loudness, 640
simple a.v.c., 1105-1106, 1111, 1115	effect on overloading, 640 in reflex receivers, 1141, 1140
staggering of, 1107-1108 tests on receivers, 1307, 1318	methods incorporating resonant cir-
time constant of filter circuits, 1105-1100,	cuits. 644-645, 666-667, 73
1109, 1115-1117, 1233	parallel resonant circuits. 044-04
charge, 1106, 1116-1117 discharge, 1106, 1116-1117	series resonant circuits,
effect of too small time constant, 1233	(parallel feed), resonance 519-520, 64
suitable values for, 1116	methods not involving resonance of
vibrator-operated receivers, use in, 1271	feedback 640-644 660-661, 009
Average values by definite integrals, 297-298  Average voltage, current, power, 134	733-734, 739-740, 1234-123 continuously variable boosting, 642-643
	044, 004, 007-000, 755 1-
205	conventional circuit (plate shunt
	compensation), 640-643, 660-663, 733-73
Axis, real, 285	

Bass boosting, general (continued)	Deidos ciennis dissert 1 1
frequency characteristics, 641-643	Bridge circuit direct-coupled amplifiers, 530
barren compensation.	Bridge feedback—see under Feedback.
multiple channels, 739–740	Bridging amplifier, gain of, Bridging gain, Briegley ribbon pickup
plate series compensation (plate de-	Brierley ribbon pickup, 722
coupling), 536 642-644	Brings system of la
methods used for record reproduction,	Brockelsby's method of designing feed-
732_736 730_741	back amplifiers with flat frequency
methods used in A-M receivers, 1234-1230	response, 382_385
ackendedulli due to negative resistance 640	response, 382-385 Bubbling in receivers, 1141, 1142 Bucking definition
Step-type control, 660-662 Bass, definition, 1398	bucking, definition, 1300
Bass frequency and 1398	Build of winding in transformers. 236
Bass frequency anti-modulation in re-	Bulb diameters, maximum (footnote), 97
Bass reflex loudspeaker, 845-850	Bulbs,
Bass resonant frequency of landard 845–850	Bunet's formula for inductance of coils. 443
Bass resonant frequency of loudspeaker, 836,	Buzz, 715, 722, 750
Bass response in high-fidelity sound	By-pass condenser, definition. 1300
systems, importance of improved, 631	By-pass condensers, series resonant, 944, 1289,
Bass, synthetic, 616, 676	1201
Batteries, dry, characteristics of, 1272-1274	By-passing radio or ultrasonic frequencies
Batteries, dry, rechargeable 1974	in a-f amplifiers, 636
Batteries in series and parallel. 120	By-passing—see under Plate, Screen, Grid,
Dattery end-of-life tests on receivers. 1313	Cathode, etc.
Battery operation, valve ratings for, 78, 79, 80	
Dattery valves, a.v.c. with. 1114_1115	C
Beam power amplifiers, power output and	C h 1 C · ·
distortion vs. load resistance, 570	C-battery, definition, 1399 C.G.S. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332
Beam power amplifiers, push-pull Class A,	C.G.S. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332
AB <sub>1</sub> , 583-587 Beam power valves, 8, 569 Beam power valve characteristics, specific	C.G.S. electrostatic system, 1331, 1332
Beam power valves, 8, 569	Cables, design of, 850, 1248–1249
Beam power valve characteristics, specific	Calculus differential and in 1344
Beam-width of aerials, 894	C.G.S. electrostatic system, 1331, 1332 Cabinet, design of, 850, 1248-1249 Cables, battery, colour codes, 1344 Calculus, differential and integral, 289-299 Candle, recasure of light intensity
Beam-width of aerials, 894	Candle, measure of light intensity, 1334 Cans for i-f transformers, 1043 Capacitance, general, 134-140
Beat frequency oscillators, 954, 960-961, 1263	Canacitance general
Beating, definition, 1398	calculation of, cylindrical condenser, 134-140
Beat-note component of co-channel inter-	calculation of, parallel plates, 135–136
Bels and decibels	coupled aerial transformer
BH characteristics	coupled aerial transformer, 921 coupling, interelectrode, 943-944
ference.  Bels and decibels,  BH characteristics,  Bias and screen stabilized amplifier,  593-594	coupling, shunt, in i-f transformers,
Bias, back, sources of, 597-598	1023-1024
Bias, cathode—see under Cathode bias.	coupling, top, in r-f amplifiers, 923
Bias, contact potential, 1280-1281	coupling, top, in r-f amplifiers, 923 distributed, across coils, measuring,
Bias, control on power amplifiers, auto-	1225 1226
matic, 572, 600	grid-cathode, published values of, 56 grid input, 49-53 grid input, components of, 51 grid-plate, 7
Bias, definition, 1398	grid input, 49-53
Bias, diode, 1280, 1281	grid input, components of, 51
matic, 572, 600 Bias, definition, 1398 Bias, diode, 1280, 1281 Bias, fixed, r.c.c. pentodes, 501-502, 506 Bias fixed roce triedes	grid-plate, 7
Bias, fixed, r.c.c. triodes, 487-489	grid-plate, maximum permissible for
Bias, fixed, sources of, 597	stability, 943
Bias, fixed, r.c.c. triodes, 487-489 Bias, fixed, sources of, 597 Bias, grid leak, 489, 786, 1280-1281 Bias, optimum, r.c.c. triodes, 487-488 Bias F.C.C. triodes, 487-488	heater-cathode, effect of variation in, on
Bias, optimum, r.c.c. triodes, 487-488	Hartley oscillator, 957, 959
bias, i.e.e. triodes, comparison between	input capacitance, effect of space charge
Cathode and fixed, 488	on, 51
Bias, self—see under Cathode bias.	input, of cathode follower, 323, 325
Bias sources in battery receivers, 1269	input, of high-mu r.c.c. triodes, 656
Bi-directional microphones, 779-780 Bifilar transformer windings, 594, 595	input, of i-f pentodes, effect of neutral- ization on, 1063
Dilakeel diese	input, of pentodes, published values of 56
NTA 2000 2001 104 100 30 30 30 30 30 30 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	input, of pentodes with feedback to
Binomial series and theorem, 268-269 Binomial theorem, use for approxima-	screen, 345
tions, 268-269	input, of receiving valves at radio fre-
Biphase half-wave rectification, 7, 1161	quencies, change in, 927, 932-933
Bleeder resistor, definition, 1398	interelectrode, 73
Blocking, definition, 1398	interelectrode, effect of, 7, 46, 51, 53, 69
Blocking, grid, 21, 84, 1110	interelectrode, ratings, 75
Blocking, grid, tests for, 107, 113	interelectrode, tests for, 73, 95-99
Blocking interference, 1304	output, of cathode follower, 323-324, 325
Blue glow,	resistors, of, 189
Bode's method of feedback amplifier de-	self, of coils, 451–453
Sign, 365-366, 367-369	self, of coils, measurement of, 453
Bogie, definition, 1399	self, of short-wave coils, 472-474
Boiling point of water, 1334	short-circuit input, change with a.v.c., 927, 928, 932-934, 971, 978, 984, 1061-1062
Boltzmann's constant, 935, 1308, 1376 Boonton converter oscillator test circuit, 112	short-circuit input, change with trans-
Boosting, bass—see under Bass boosting.	conductance, change with trans-
Boosting in tone control, definition, 636	timing, for vibrators, 1207-1209
Boosting, treble—see under Treble boost-	units of, 1332
ing.	Capacitive coupling within valve, hum due
Bottom bend of valve characteristics, 57	to, 788, 1196–1197, 1198
Bottom bend rectification, 1084-1085	Capacitive reactance, 138
Brackets in algebra, use of, 261-262	Capacitive reactance, sign of, 50
Bradley F-M detector, 1088	Capacitive susceptance, sign of, 50
Branch of network, definition, 159	Capacitor (condenser), 134
Bridge-balanced direct-coupled amplifiers, 533	see also under Condenser.

Capacitor, definition, 1399	Cathodes, general (continued)
Carbon microphones, 775, 777-778	oxide coated, 2
Carbon resistors, characteristics of, 186	low temperature operation, 3
cracked, characteristics of, 186, 190	temperature of, 2, 5
Cardioid microphones, 780 Carrier frequency, definition, 1399	thermal expansion of,
Carrier frequency, definition, 1399 Carrier wave, definition, 1399	valves with two or more cathode leads, 928
Cartesian coordinates, 279	virtual, 3, 70, 71, 973, 978, 986
Cascade, definition, 1399	Cells (batteries) in series and parallel, 129
Cascode amplifiers, 533-534, 914	Celsius, 1334 Centigrade, 1334
Catenoidal horn loudspeakers, 854	Centigrade, Centimetre, unit of length, 1329, 1331, 1332,
Cathamplifier, Parry, 586	Centimetre, unit of length, 1525, 1551, 1532,
Cathode and screen by-passing, r.c.c.	Centre tracking frequency, 1004
pentodes, incomplete, attenuation and phase shift chracteristics, 498-501	Ceramic dielectric condensers, 196
Cathode bias in power amplifiers, 547, 552-553,	Ceramic piezo-electric microphones, 779
565-566, 582, 585	Change in operating conditions, effect
Cathode bias loadlines, r.c.c. triodes, 29-30,	of, 26, 42–44
486–487	Changes in filament and plate voltages in d.c. amplifiers, compensation for, 533
Cathode bias operation, determination of	d.c. amplifiers, compensation for, 533 Changes in supply voltage, effect on os-
maximum grid circuit resistance, 82-84	cillator frequency variation, 949, 953, 955
Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 484-487	Channel, definition, 1399
Cathode bias resistor, r.c.c. pentode, de- termination of, 505-506	Characteristic curves, valve, 15-24
Cathode bias resistor, r.c.c. triodes, choice	see also under Valve characteristic curves.
of, 486	Characteristic impedance of aerial, 903
Cathode bias, single Class A pentodes, 565-566	Characteristic impedance of 4-terminal
Cathode bias with push-pull Class A,	networks, 179
AB <sub>1</sub> , 582, 585	Characteristics—see under Valve charac-
Cathode by-passing, attenuation slope and	Charge on condenser, energy stored in, 135
phase angle, 360	Charge, units of, 1332
Cathode by-passing, incomplete, effect	Charging characteristic of condenser, 136-137
on hum, 786	Charts, tables and sundry data, 1329-1423
Cathode by-passing of r.c.c. pentodes, incomplete, attenuation characteris-	Chatter (needle talk), 714, 718, 719, 760, 762
tics, 499-501	Chemical and physical constants, 1376
Cathode by-passing of r.c.c. triodes, in-	Choke-capacitance coupling in r-f ampli-
complete, attenuation characteris-	fiers, 924 Choke coil, definition, 1399
tics, 484–485	Choke-coupled a-f amplifiers, 521
Cathode by-passing of r.c.c. triodes, in-	Choke-coupled power amplifier, Class A
complete, phase shift, 485-487	triode, 559-560
Cathode by-passing of single Class A triodes, 554	Choke input filters for rectifiers, 1162-1164,
	1167-1169, 1182-1185
Cathode connections, two, valves with, 928 Cathode-coupled amplifiers, 348, 529, 531	Choke, swinging, 249-250, 1182
Cathode-coupled amplifiers, 347–348, 532	Chokes, r-f, checking resonant frequencies, 944
	Chokes, r-f, design of, 474-475
Cathode current, average, maximum, /2	
Cathode current, average, maximum, 75 Cathode current characteristics of pen-	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, 475
Cathode current characteristics of pen- todes, 16-17	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, 475
Cathode current characteristics of pen- todes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil.  475 474 1002 1329
Cathode current characteristics of pen- todes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle,  475 474 1002 1329 273
Cathode current characteristics of pen- todes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to,
Cathode current characteristics of pen- todes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech,  475 474 474 1002 1329 273 693-694
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator,  475 474 474 475 477 477 477 478 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission.	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting,  475 474 474 475 477 477 477 478 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-axial, definition, Co-axial interference in F-M re-
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for,  137-1318
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, pak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits—
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-ampli-	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor.
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits—  see under Coupling factor. Coercive force,
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil design, oscillator, 247 247 247 258 260 273 280 280 280 281 280 281 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coefficient of factor. Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor.  Coil magnification factor.  1002 474 475 475 476 477 478 478 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479 479
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor,  475 474 475 477 475 477 478 475 477 478 475 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477 477
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes,  Cathode current, definition,  Cathode current, peak, maximum,  Cathode current, total available peak and average,  Cathode current—see also Space current.  Cathode definition,  Cathode definition,  Cathode degenerative amplifier,  Cathode emission—see under Emission.  Cathode follower,  Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage,  Solution Stage,  Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage,  Cathode follower as transformerless driver,  Cathode follower, direct-coupled,  Cathode follower, direct-coupled,  Cathode follower power amplifiers,  Cathode follower power amplifiers,  Cathode injection circuit for converters,  969	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver,
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils Coils
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, pak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of,  475 476 477 477 477
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes,  Cathode current, definition,  Cathode current, peak, maximum,  Cathode current, total available peak and average,  Cathode current—see also Space current.  Cathode definition,  Cathode degenerative amplifier,  Cathode emission—see under Emission.  Cathode follower,  Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage,  Satage,  Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage,  Cathode follower as transformerless driver,  Cathode follower, direct-coupled,  Cathode follower, direct-coupled,  Cathode follower power amplifiers,  Cathode injection circuit for converters,  Satage,  Cathode loadlines,  Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits,  Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 475 475 475 476 477 478
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, 478
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, pak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, 478
Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circle used for tracking analysis, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 inpregnation of, 1325-1326
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 impregnation of, measurements on, 1025 1030-1031,
Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, prak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527 Cathode to heater leakage—see under	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 impregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030-1031, 1033-1034, 1102
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527 Cathode to heater leakage—see under Heater to cathode leakage.	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453–454, 1041–1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454–455, 1041–1043 impregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030–1031, 1033–1034, 1102 distributed capacitance across coils, 1325–1326
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527 Cathode to heater leakage—see under Heater to cathode leakage. Cathodes, general, 4, 5	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453–454, 1041–1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454–455, 1041–1043 impregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030–1031, 1033–1034, 1102 distributed capacitance across coils, 1325–1326
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode injection circuit for converters, 969 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527 Cathode to heater leakage—see under Heater to cathode leakage. Cathodes, general, 4, 5 activation of, 69	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 impregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030-1031, coefficient of coupling, 1033-1034, 1102 distributed capacitance across coils, and r-f coils,
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16–17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, p-ak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327–329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316–327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789–790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode loadlines, 29–30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933–934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527 Cathode to heater leakage—see under Heater to cathode leakage. Cathodes, general, 4, 5 activation of, 69 as negative electrode, 4–5 directly heated (filaments).	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circle, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 inpregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030-1031, coefficient of coupling, 1033-1034, 1102 distributed capacitance across coils, and r-f coils, medium wave-band, air-cored 475-460
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16–17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, p-ak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327–329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316–327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789–790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode loadlines, 29–30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933–934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 527 Cathode to heater leakage—see under Heater to cathode leakage. Cathodes, general, 4, 5 activation of, 69 as negative electrode, 4–5 directly heated (filaments).	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-axial, definition, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil design, oscillator, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, flash dipping of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, direction of winding, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 impregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030-1031, medium wave-band, air-cored medium wave-band, air-cored medium wave-band, design of, measuremedium wave-band, design of, measuremedium wave-band, design of, measuremedium wave-band, design of, measuremedium wave-band, design of, medium wave-band, design of, med
Cathode current characteristics of pentodes, 16-17 Cathode current, definition, 1399 Cathode current, peak, maximum, 75 Cathode current, total available peak and average, 73 Cathode current—see also Space current. Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode definition, 1399 Cathode degenerative amplifier, 327-329 Cathode emission—see under Emission. Cathode follower, 316-327 Cathode follower as driver for Class B stage, 591, 596 Cathode follower as low-noise pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790 Cathode follower as transformerless driver, 591, 596 Cathode follower, direct-coupled, 531 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode follower power amplifiers, 596 Cathode loadlines, 29-30 Cathode neutralization in a-f circuits, 1285 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, in r-f and i-f amplifiers, 933-934, 1064, 1288, 1292 Cathode resistor, unbypassed, to give compensation of input capacitance change with grid bias, 56 Cathode resistors in push-pull voltage amplifiers, 27 Cathode to heater leakage—see under Heater to cathode leakage. Cathodes, general, 4, 5 activation of, 69 as negative electrode, 2, 80	Chokes, r-f, self resonant, Chokes, r-f, pie-wound, Circuits used for tracking analysis, Circular mil, Circle, Circle, Circle, equation to, Clippers, speech, Closure, percentage, of vibrator, Co-axial and co-planar loudspeaker mounting, Co-channel interference in F-M receivers, tests for, Coefficient of coupling in tuned circuits— see under Coupling factor. Coercive force, Coil data (table) for power transformers, Coil design, oscillator, Coil magnification factor, Coil, oscillator, position in receiver, Coils baking of, i-f, air-cored, design of, 453-454, 1041-1043 i-f, amount of coupling, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 inpregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, coefficient of coupling, i-f, iron-cored, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043 impregnation of, measurements on, coefficient of coupling, coefficient of coupling, 1025, 1030-1031, 1033-1034, 1102 distributed capacitance across coils, 1325-1326 primary resonant frequencies of aerial and r-f coils, medium wave-band, air-cored

multilayer, inductance of, 441-444	Condensers, characteristics of (continued)
r-f, design of, 450-480	ambient temperature 192–194
r-t, self-capacitance of. 451-453	capacitance tolerances,
short wave, aerial primary windings, 474 short wave, design charts, 466-473	dissipation factor,
short wave, design charts, 466-473 short wave, design of, 463-468	dry types, 192–19
short wave, matching, 468-471	etched foil anodes, 192, 19 plain foil electrodes, 192, 19
short wave, self-capacitance, 472-474	raversible
tropic proofing of, 476-478	tantalum electrodes.
universal, gear ratios for, 456-457 universal, inductance of, 444	effect of being left idle.
see also Inductors, Solenoids.	effect of frequency on capacitance. 10
Colpitts oscillator, 952-953	effect of temperature on capacitance, 19 leakage currents, 19
Colour codes, 1335-1344	power factor, 19
cables, battery, 1344	ripple current ratings, 193-194, 135
capacitors, ceramic dielectric, 1341 capacitors, metallized paper, 1344	ripple current through, 1181-118
capacitors, metallized paper, 1344 capacitors, moulded mica, 1340-1341	self-nealing properties, 19
loudspeakers, 1343	series operation, 19 series resistance, 19
resistors, fixed, 1335_1336	standard electrolytic capacitors, 1357-135
transformers, a-f, 1342	surgeproof types,
transformers, i-f, 1342 transformers, output, 1342	use as first filter condensers, 19
transformers, output, 1342 transformers, power 1342-1343	wet types,
wiring, chassis. 1343_1344	use as voltage regulators, 197,1280
Common logarithms.	gang condensers, 197,1289 standard variable capacitors, 1354-1356
Communication receivers—see under Re-	vibration of plates, 958-95
ceivers, communication.	metallized paper dielectric condensers, 19
Component J' 1 1	colour codes, 134
Compensation for changes in filament and	standard metallized paper dielectric
plate voltages in d-c amplifiers. 533	
Compensation for drift in valve charac-	colour codes, 1340-134
teristics in d-c amplifiers, 533	standard fixed mica dielectric capaci-
Compensation, grid series, 643	tors, 1351-1352 paper dielectric condensers, 194-195
Compensation, plate series 536, 643-644	paper dielectric condensers, 194-195
Compensation, plate shunt, 640-643, 660-661, 733-734	standard fixed paper capacitors in tubular non-metallic cases, 1347-1349
Compensation of input capacitance change	standard metal encased fixed paper
with bias change, value of cathode	dielectric capacitors for d.c. ap-
resistor for.	plication, 1349-1351 references, 198, 1358-1360
Compensation theorem, 166 Compensators (trimmer condensers), 197	references, 198, 1358–1360
Complementary angles, 197	r-f by-pass, checking by Q-meter, 944 service life, 192
Complex algebra, 285-287	shunting large condensers by small ones,
Complex algebra with polar coordinates,	effects of,
286–287	silvered mica dielectric condensers, 196
Complex algebra with rectangular co- ordinates, 285-286	applications in receivers, 1023, 1041
Complex quantities, 139, 140, 285-287	summary of characteristics, 197, 1356
complex quantity, absolute magnitude	variable, tuning—see above under
(modulus) of, 140, 285 Complex quantity, real and imaginary	gang condensers.
parts of, real and imaginary	Condensers, ideal, 136
parts of, 140, 285 Compliance at stylus tip, 712, 717–722	Condensers in a.c. circuits, 137-140
Compliance, definition.	Condensers in d.c. circuits, 136-137 Condensers in parallel and series, 135
Compliance, definition, 1399 Compliance in cone suspension, 836	Conductance, definition, 14
Loniposite characteristics, 574-577	conversion transconductance, definitions, 14
Composite i-f transformers, F-M/A-M,	109
Composite loadlines, 1024-1025	
Composition resistors, characteristics of, 186	ter valves, 966-967 conversion transconductance of modu-
compression characteristics, 682, 684	lator or mixer valves, 964-966
ompression of speech, 684	grid variational, 20
Compression ratio, 682	input, of receiving valves at radio fre-
Compression, volume, 679-681, 681-684 Concentric folded horns, 856-857	quencies, 929–932
Concentric folded horns, 856-857 Condenser (capacitor), 134	input, variation with a.v.c. 1062 input, signal grid, of frequency con-
ondenser charge and discharge charac-	verters, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 985-986,
teristics, 136-137	987–988
ondenser, coupling, of r.c.c. amplifier,	mutual, definition, 14
Condenser, definition, 483-484, 496	mutual, graphical determination of, 15, 16, 17
Condenser, definition, 1399 Condenser input filters for rectifiers, 1161-1163,	mutual—see also Transconductance grid-plate.
1165-1167, 1169, 1170-1182	mutual, tests for, 74, 103-104, 113, 123, 124
ondenser loudspeakers. 832	mutual, triode, of pentode, 34
Condenser microphones, 778 Condensers, characteristics of, 191-198	of arms and networks, 153-154
ceramic dielectric condensers, 191-198	plate, definition, 14
ceramic dielectric condensers, 196 colour codes, 1341	plate, testing of, 124 short-circuit input, typical values of, 55,
standard ceramic dielectric capacitors,	1028, 1029
1352-1354	Conductance and susceptance from re-
combination units, 197 compensators. 197	sistance and reactance, chart for de-
TU/	TAPTO 1711717 186

Conductance, grid input, 49-53	Coupling factor (continued)
Conductance in resistive circuits, 133	in i-f transformers, 416, 1023-1024
Conductance, signal grid input, of con-	calculation of, 414-416, 419-421, 1023-1024, 1043-1048
verters, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 Conductance, units of, 1332	measurement of. 1025, 1030–1031
Conductance, units of, 1332 Conducting materials, properties of, 1374	measurement of, 1025, 1030-1031, 1033-1034, 1102
Conductivity of earth, 896–900	in phase discriminator transformers, 1090
Conductivity of earth, 896-900 Conductivity, units of, 1332	in r-f transformers, 923 of tuned circuits, 413-426 transitional, 416, 1031
Cone movement, amplitude of loudspeaker, 834 Cone, volume of, 275	or tuned circuits, 415–426
Cone, volume of, 275 Cones, practical loudspeaker, 834, 835-836,	Coupling, mixed, in i-f transformers, 1025,
839	1044-1048
Conical horn loudspeakers, 851, 854	Coupling of tuned circuits, 418-421
Conjugate impedances, 165	:
Conjugate impedances, 165 Connections to valve sockets, 80, 81 Connoisseur pickup, 718	Coupling, unity, 142 Cracked carbon resistors, characteristics
Connoisseur pickup, 718 Constancy of characteristics with feed-	of, 186, 190
back, 388	Creeping plate current in power amplifiers, 596
Constant amplitude recording, 703-704, 727	Critical bandwidth of noise, 621
Constant bandwidth, coupled tuned cir-	Critical coupling factor, 415, 426 Critical damping, conditions for, in feed-
cuits, 420	back amplifiers, 385-388
22.23	Critically coupled i-f transformers, 1026-1031
Constant current curves,  Constant, definition,  Constant k filters,  179–182	Cross-coupled phase inverter, 527, 663-664
Constant k filters, 179-182	Cross-coupling in push-pull amplifiers, 528 Cross-modulation, definition, 1399
Constant velocity recording, 703-704, 727 Constants, chemical and physical, 1376	Cross-modulation, definition, 1399 Cross-modulation, external, 945, 1264
Constants, chemical and physical, Constants in algebra, 265	Cross-modulation in r-f and i-f amplifiers,
Consonance, definition, 1399	927, 945, 1108, 1264, 1303
Contact potential	Cross-over frequency in recording charac-
biasing, 1280-1281	teristics, 728
diode, effects of, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1106, 1108, 1118	Cross-over frequency, loudspeaker, choice
drift during life, 23-24, 84, 533	of, Cross-over point, grid current, 19, 20
grid-cathode, 18, 20, 39, 69, 70	Cross-over point, grid current, drift dur-
Continuity, 265-266	ing life, 23-24
Continuity of electrodes, tests for, 73, 91-93, 123	Cross-talk component in F-M receivers, 1317
Continuous functions, 265-266 Convergent infinite series, 268	Cross-talk in A-M receivers, 1304 Crystal constants, 1056-1057
Conversion, English to metric units, 1329-1330	Crystal constants, 1056-1057 Crystal detectors, 1136-1139
Conversion factors applied to complete	Crystal filter as whistle eliminator, 675
r.c.c. stage, 512	Crystal filters, variable bandwidth, 1051-1061
Conversion factors, valve, 36-40, 57, 493, 511,	behaviour of equivalent circuit, 1050-1051
Conversion transconductance, definitions, 14,	design of, 1053-1061 crystal constants, 1056-1057
Conversion transconductance, definitions, 14,	example, 1057-1061
Converter, definition, 1399	gain. 1053-1054
Converters, frequency-see under Fre-	gain variation with bandwidth, 1054
quency converters.	position in receiver,
Coordinates, Cartesian, 279 279	types other than bridge, 1055-1056
Coordinates, Cartesian, 279 Coordinates, polar, 283	Central landeneakers 832
Co-planar, definition, 1399	Crystal microphones, 775, 778-779
Copper oxide rectifiers, 1169	Crystal rectification, theory of,
Copper, temperature coefficient of re-	Crystal triodes,
Core, definition, 1399	Cumulative grid detectors 62, 1082-1084
Core materials for transformers, 206-209, 210,	Current alternating 129-130
214	Current and voltage, 128-130
Cores, i-f and r-f-see under Inductors,	Current direct,
r-f; Iron cores.	Correct foodback—see under Feedback.
Cores, transformer—see under Trans- formers, practical, a-f, output, power;	Current flow, direction of,
also under Inductors, iron-cored.	Current indicators, peak reading, 138
Corner horns, 856	Current leading voltage,
Corrugations in loudspeaker cones, 835, 839	Current regulators (barretters), 1213-1213-138, Current sheet inductance, 429, 436-438,
Cosecant of an angle, 272	441-412
Cosine of an angle, 272, 275 Cosine wave, 278	Current, units of,
Cosine wave, Cosmic rays, wavelength of, 404, 1363	Currents in windings of power trans-
Cotangent of an angle, 272	formers.
Coulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333	Curvature, radius of, in record, minimum 280
Counter-modulation in receivers, 1264 Coupling between oscillator and signal	Curve, average height of, 281
circuits in converters, 973, 974-975, 980,	Curve, finding equation to,
988, 992, 994, 1000	Curve tracer methods, valve characteristics 119-120 by,
Coupling between two coils, 142	Curves, typical tracking, 664
Coupling, coefficient of, 142 Coupling condenser of r.c.c. amplifier, 483-484,	Cutler tone control, 1399
496	Cut-off frequency, definition, 129, 278, 403
Coupling factor (coefficient), 142	Cycle,
critical, 415, 426 in aerial transformers, 918-920	Cycle, definition, Cylinder, solid or hollow,
and measure transfer of the same of the sa	PRODUCTION OF THE PRODUCT OF THE PRO

D	Detectors, A-M (continued)
Damped oscillations 400 424	compensated diode detector, 1074
Damped oscillations, 408, 424 Damping, acoustical, to eliminate standing	conduction resistance, diode, 1079
waves in loudspeaker cabinets, 843-845, 849	contact potential, effects, of, 1079, 1080,
Damping, compensated critical, in feed-	damping across i-f transformer, 1077-1078
back amplifiers, 367 Damping, critical, in feedback amplifiers, 365,	relation between secondary damp-
367, 378, 385–388	ing and detection efficiency, 1077
Damping due to positive grid current,	design, quantitative, 1075-1081
r.c.c. amplifiers, 489	detection efficiency, 1076, 1080-1081 distortion, non-linear, 1072-1076, 1080-
Damping factor of oscillations, 408, 424 Damping in loudspeakers, 833, 840-842,	1081, 1106, 1107
844-845, 856	differential, 1074, 1107
Damping in loudspeakers, critical, 833, 840-841,	due to a.c. shunting, 1072-1076, 1082,
Damping input signile 20, 70, 400, 1036, 1074	1106-1107, 1133 methods of overcoming, 1073-1074,
Damping, input circuit, 20, 70, 489, 1036, 1074, 1077-1078, 1084	1082
Damping of circuits by valve admittances, 70	equivalent diode circuit, 1078
Damping of feedback amplifier on tran-	filter, r-f (decoupling), 1073, 1080
sients, 365-367, 382, 386 Damping of i-f amplifier due to diode	loadlines, 1075
circuits, 1036, 1074, 1077-1078	modulation percentage applied to de-
Damping of input circuits due to detec-	tector, 1078
tors other than diodes, 1084	modulation ratio, critical, 1076-1077, 1081 play-through, 1081, 1082
Damping of resonances in pickups, 716 Damping of tuned circuits in tone control, 639	regeneration or degeneration due to
Data, sundry, with tables and charts, 1329-1423	coupling between diode detector
db per octave and db per decade, table, 368	and i-f grid. 1081 residual volume effect, 1081, 1082
dbm, 808 dbv, 776, 808	response (frequency) characteristic,
dbv, 776, 808 dbvg, 810	1078-1080
Dead spots, 959	shunt capacitance, effect on detec-
Decades, octaves and frequency ratio	tion efficiency, 1080
(table), 368 Decca ffrr type D pickup, 717-718	suppressor grid as, time constant, 1080-1081 grid, leaky, 62, 1082-1084
Decibel expressed quantities, nomogram	grid, leaky, 62, 1082-1084
for adding, 821-822	battery valves used as, 1083
Decibels and bels  Beginels of voltage coin	damping of input circuit, 1084 distortion with, 1083
Decibels of voltage gain, 810 Decibels per octave, calculations in-	grid, power, 1084
volving, 637–638	damping of input circuit, 1084
Decibels per octave, to convert to fre-	distortion with, 1084 infinite impedance—see under Reflex.
quency ratio, 637–638	plate (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085
Decibels, tables and charts, 813-821 Decibels, voltage expressed in (dbv), 776,	bottom bend rectification, 57, 1084-1085
Decimal equivalents of fractions, 1404	pentodes, choke coupling with, 1085 top bend rectification, 508, 1084-1085
Decoupling filter in diode detector cir-	references. 1138
Decoupling in voltage amplifiers, 535-538	reflex, 326, 1085-1086
Decrement, logarithmic, 408, 424 De-emphasis characteristic in F-M re-	distortion, 1086 input impedance, 1085–1086
	use in high fidelity t.r.f. receivers 1086
De-emphasis curve with time constant	regenerative, 1086–1087
75 microseconds, 638	sinking diode circuit, 1108, 1117, 1257, 1295 square law, 62
Definite integrals, 296–298	superregenerative, 1087
Definitions, acoustical, 871-872 Definitions, alphabetically arranged, 1398-1404	amplitude limiting with, 1087
bibliography, 1403-1404	distortion, 1087
special groups, 159-160, 1297-1298, 1314-	measuring selectivity of superregen- erative receiver, 1087
too also under individual subjects	noise level, 1087
see also under individual subjects.	radiation from, 1087
Deflector (diffuser) for loudspeakers, 839, 858,	separate quenching, 1087 use in cheap F-M receivers, 1087
Deformation, elastic, of record material, 706	Detectors, crystal, 1136-1139
Degenerative coupling in a-f amplifiers, 535	fixed germanium, 1136–1137
Degree, measure of angle, 1330	fixed silicon, 1137 references. 1139
Delay, definition, 1399 Delayed a.v.c. 1106, 1111, 1113, 1114	references, 1139 theory of crystal rectification, 1138
Demagnetizing of valves, 786	transistors (crystal triodes) 1138
Demodulation, 61	Detectors, F-M, 1088-1105, 1292-1293
Demodulation, definition, 1399 De Moivre's theorem, 287-288	amplitude discriminator, 1088
Denominator, definition, 1399	Bradley detector, 1088 distortion, non-linear, 1088, 1104
Derating curves of composition resis-	Fremodyne, 1088
tors, 187, 1345, 1346	gated beam discriminator, 6BN6, 1293
Derivatives, 291	general principles, 1088
Design-centre system of valve ratings, 9 Detection, definition, 1399	limiting, amplitude—see under limiting, amplitude.
Detection, general, 61	locked oscillator, 1088, 1292-1293
see also under Detectors.  Detectors A.M. 1072-1087	measurement of amplitude rejection
Detectors, A-M 1072-1087 diodes, 1072-1082	properties of any type of detector, method for, 1104
characteristic curves, 1075, 1076	phase discriminator, 1088-1095, 1292-1293
combined with i-f amplifier, 1081	alternative arrangement, 1095

Detectors, F-M (continued)	Direct-coupled a-f amplifiers, 529-534
basic circuit, 1089 design data and example, 1090-1095	Direct-coupled amplifiers—see under Am- plifiers, audio-frequency.
coefficient of coupling, transformer, 1090	Direct current, 128-129
discriminator characteristic, 1092	Direct current (zero frequency) ampli-
discriminator sensitivity, 1090	fiers, 529-534
generalised curves, 1091	Direct current from rectified and filtered
limiter-discriminator combination,	a.c. supply, 129
1292-1293, 1296 typical circuit arrangement, 1090	Direct current generator, 129 Direct current, pure, 129
typical circuit arrangement, 1090 voltage relationships, 1089	Direct current, pure, 129 Direct current with superimposed ripple
$\phi$ detector, 1293	(or hum). 120
ratio detector, 1088, 1095-1105, 1292-1293	Direct playback, 701, 766-768
a.f.c. voltage from, 1098	Direct radiator loudspeakers, 831-851, 860-864
amplitude rejection by, 1095-1096, 1103-	Direction of current flow, 128
1104	Direction of current flow, indications of, 130
a.v.c., use of, 1099, 1293	Directional characteristics of loupspeakers, 834, 839-840, 856
a.v.c. voltage from, 1097 balanced circuit, 1098	Directional characteristics of micro-
circuit, types of, 1098–1099	phones, 779–780
circuits, practical, 1101	Directional pattern of microphones, stan-
design considerations, 1099-1101,	dard for, 781
1292-1293	Directivity index of loudspeaker, 875
diodes for use with, 1099	Directivity index, loudspeaker loudness, 875
input/output curves, 1098, 1099	Disc recording-see under Records, re-
measurements on, 1102-1105	production from.
operation of, 1097	Discharging characteristic of condenser, 137
output curve, typical, 1096	Discone aerials, 910
unbalanced circuit, 1098-1099 references, 1138, 1296	Discontinuous functions, 265-266, 302
types of detectors in common use, 1088	Discriminator, amplitude, 1088
Detuning due to a.v.c., 927, 928, 932-934,	Discriminator, phase—see under Phase
993, 1061-1064, 1112	discriminator.
Detuning of r-f and i-f amplifiers by	Discriminators, frequency, 1151, 1152-1156
a.v.c., 927, 928, 932–934	Discs, characteristics of, 706-709 Discs, materials for, 706, 766, 769
reduction of, by means of cathode re-	Discs, materials for, 706, 769, 769 Display of valve characteristics, 120
Sistance, 933–934	Display of valve characteristics, 120
Deviation sensitivity in F-M receivers, 1317 Deviation sensitivity, maximum, in F-M	Dissipation characteristic of valve heater (filament), 10, 11
receivers, 1317	Dissipation, definition, 1399
Diaphragm of horn loudspeaker, 854-855	Dissipation in distortionless Class A1
Dictaphone, 701	amplifier, 59-61
Dielectric, 134	Dissipation in reactive circuit, power,
Dielectric losses in coils, 465	140, 143–144
Dielectrics in oscillator circuit, require-	Dissipation measurements in receivers, 1302
ments for, 957	Dissipation of composition resistors, 186-187
Differential and integral calculus, 289-299	Dissipation of electrodes, maximum, 75
Differential coefficient, 291	Dissipation of electrodes, tests for, 108 Dissipation of resistance loaded triode, 26
Differential coefficients, partial, 293	Dissipation of resistance loaded triode, 26 Dissipation, plate, and power output,
Differential distortion, 1074, 1107, 1108, 1113 Differential gain of push-pull amplifier, 528	Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589
Differential unbalance in push-pull am-	Dissipation, plate, Class A triode, 559
plifier, 528	Dissipation, plate, max. signal, push-pull
Differential wear in records, 706	Class A, AB, triodes, 578
Differentiating networks, 160	Dissipation, plate power, general theory, 63-64
Differentiation, 291-294	Dissipation, screen, Class A pentode, 562 Dissonance, definition, 1399
Differentiation, partial, 293	
Differentiation, successive 292	Distorted sine wave, Distortion and fidelity (Chapter 14), 603-634
Differentiation, total, 294 Digits, 256	Distortion and indenty (Chapter 11),
Diode bias, 256 Diode bias, 1280, 1281	amplitude. 604
Diode detectors-see under Detectors,	cross modulation, in r-f amplifiers, 927, 945
A-M.	distortion and power output
Diode line, definition, 591	push-pull Class A, AB1 pentodes
Diodes, general, 6-7	etc 283-204
back emission test, 74, 100	push-pull Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , triodes, 577-579 push-pull Class B <sub>2</sub> , 588-590
characteristics at low plate currents, 65	push-pull Class B <sub>2</sub> , 588-590
characteristics, specific, tests for, 99-101	distortion and power output vs. load resistance beam power amplifier, 570
contact potential, effects of, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1106, 1108, 1118	type 45 triode.
high perveance; applications of, 1098	due to neak limiters or volume limiters, 681,
noise diodes, 1308, 1309	005
plate current commencement voltage of, 84	due to tone control, 606, 636-637
power (rectification), 1161-1191	effect of sound level on audible, 631
diode currents, determination of,	factor,
1174-1176, 1183	factor meter, 610
power, rectification, test for, 74, 99-100 ratio detectors, for use with, 1099	fraguency 604 617-618, 626, 631
see also under Detectors, A-M.	frequency modulation
shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191	631
signal, rectification test for, 74, 100	harmonic, for type 2A3 triode,
valves incorporating three, 1024, 1295	L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
zero signal plate current test, 101	L
Dipoles, 892-895, 898, 904-906, 908-911	hum distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 imagery for describing, 604-605
Dipping, flash, of coils, 477	ATTROOPER A CONTRACTOR OF THE

in A-M detectors (other than diodes),	Distortion (continued)
1083, 1084, 1086, 1087	modulation envelope, in r-f amplifiers,
in amplifiers, effect of feedback on,	non-linear, 944-945, 1067-1068
308, 309, 313-316, 608	non-linear, criterion of, 610-61
in amplifiers, measurement of, 1321-1322	permissible total harmonic, 607-609, 630-631
in cathode follower, 319	phase, 604 615
in Class A triode at high inputs cal-	references, 632-63/
culated from measurements of am	relationship between harmonic and
and g, at low inputs, 554, 555 in Class B amplifiers and drivers, 587	intermodulation distortion, 612-613, 615
in diade detectors 1072 1076 1000 1001	rule, Espley and Farren, 758-759
in diode detectors, 1072-1076, 1080-1081,	rule, Espley and Farren, 550 rule, 5%, 550
differential, 1106, 1107 1074, 1107	scale, 604 625-626
due to a.c. shunting, 1072-1076, 1082,	sibilant speech sounds, with volume
1106, 1107, 1133	compression, 683
methods of overcoming, 1073-1074, 1082	third and fifth harmonics, effect on
in F-M detectors, 1087, 1088, 1104	power output, 564, 565 total harmonic, 608
in i-f A-M stages, 1063, 1067-1068 in i-f F-M stages, 1038-1039, 1068-1069	total harmonic, in high-fidelity ampli-
in loudspeakers, 600-601, 631, 632, 854-855,	fiers, 630-631
868-871	tracking, in record reproduction. 723-727
CTOSS-OVET. 856 860_961 969	transient, 604, 618, 619 transient, in a-f amplifiers, 540-541 transient, testing for, 619 transient waveform in volume limiting 693
frequency modulation, 855, 869 horn loudspeakers, occurring in, 854-855	transient, in a-f amplifiers, 540-541
horn loudspeakers, occurring in, 854-855	transient waveform in values limiting
milarmonic, 270	transient waveform, in volume limiting, 683 types of, 604
intermodulation, 871 non-linear, 836, 855, 868	volume, 604, 620-625
non-linear, 836, 855, 868 phase shift, 838, 870	see also under Volume range.
selective, below bass resonant fre-	weighted harmonic, 608-609
quency, 600–601, 868	Divergent infinite series, 268
sub-narmonics and sub-frequencies, 871	Diversity reception, 1263-1264
transient, 618, 619, 833, 869–871	Dividend, definition, 1399 Division, 260
testing for, 870-871 in particular amplifiers, 347, 353	Division, 260 Divisor, definition, 1399
	Doppler effect, 869
in power amplifiers, 546, 548-554, 557, 558,	Double frequency changer superhetero-
563-565, 570, 577-579, 583-584, 587, 588-590	dyne, 1253
in nouse amplification of the first state of the fi	Double spotting in superhet, receivers,
in power valves with loudspeaker load,	Drain, definition, 1225, 1226
general, 600-601	Drain, definition, 1399 Dram, 1329
single Class A triode. 558	Drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70,
single pentodes, 566-567, 601	84, 533
in r.c.c. amplifiers, comparison between triodes and pentodes, 511	Drift of characteristics during life, com-
in r.c.c. pentodes, vs. output voltage, 510-511	pensation for, 533
in r.c.c. triode at mid-frequency, 490-491	Drift, oscillator frequency, 955-958 Drill sizes for self-tapping screws, 1391
in r.c.c. triodes, vs. output voltage, 491–493	Drill sizes, twist, 1392
in receivers, A-M, measurement of, 1306, 1314	Driver, definition, 1399
in receivers, due to a.v.c. design, 1314	Driver for Class B stage, cathode follower
in receivers, F-M, measurement of, 1306, 1318 in reflex receivers, 1140, 1141, 1145, 1146	as, 591, 596
in reproduction from records	Driver looking backwards impedance, 591 Driver resistance and inductance, 591
due to imperfect tracking, 723-726	Driver resistance and inductance, 591 Driver stage, 547, 500-501
due to stylus wear.	Driver stage, 547, 590-591 Driver transformer design, 591
due to stylus wear, 761 other distortion effects, 760	Driver transformer, effect of leakage in-
pickup, non-linear, 718, 719, 723, 762	ductance in Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590
recordings, non-linear, 756, 762, 766, 769	Driving conditions, grid, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590-591
testing for non-linear distortion, 762	Driving power, peak grid, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590
testing, proposed standards for, 762 tracing, (playback), 708, 757-760	Driving units for loudspeakers, 855 Dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272-1274
effect of recording characteristics	Dry batteries, rechargeable, 1274
on, 759–760	Dry battery operation, valve ratings
on, 759-760 in r-f amplifiers, 944-945 in speech reproduction, 629	for, 78, 79, 80
in speech reproduction, 629	Duerdoth's multiple feedback system,
in transformer cores—see under Transformers, a-f.	365, 374–378
in transformer-coupled voltage am-	Duerdoth's stability margin, 372 Durchgriff, definition, 14
plifiers, 518	Dual and triple system loudspeakers, 860-861
in valves, relative positions of har-	Dual a.v.c. system.
monics, 303	Dual a.v.c. system, 1108 circuits to eliminate, 1108, 1113
in valves, tests for, 106-107	Dual system loudspeakers, integral, 860
in valves, with resistive loads, graphical	Dual wave receivers, design of, 1251-1252
harmonic analysis, 302-304, 305, 548- 554, 557, 563-565, 578-579	Dummy aerials (antennae), 906-907, 1299,
pentodes and others, 563-565	Dummy load, standard for receivers, 1299
pentodes and others, 563-565 push-pull, third harmonic, 578-579 triodes, second harmonic, 548-554 triodes, third harmonic, 557	Dust on vinyl records, 706, 713
triodes, second harmonic, 548-554	Dynamic characteristics, comparison be-
in values with resisting land.	tween r.c.c. pentodes and triodes 508-509
m valves, with resistive loads, theo-	Dynamic characteristic of pentode, 26-27, 72,
intermodulation, 604, 607, 610, 611–616	Dynamic characteristic of pentode, slope
see also under Intermodulation dis-	of, 506, 507–508
tortion,	Dynamic characteristic of triode, 25-26, 72, 491
minimum deviation, 1318	Dynamic, definition, 1399

Dynamic mass of pickup armature, 718, 719, 721, 722	references, 1160 resistance in series with capacitance,
Dynamic microphones, 775, 779	
Dynamic range and its limitations, 620-625	Electrostatic system, c.g.s. 1331, 1332
Dynamic range and surface noise in record	Elements, bilateral, 159
reproduction, 704-705, 763-765	Element of network, definition, 159
Dynamic range, peak, 620	Elements, unilateral, 159
Dyne-five, measure of force, 1332	Ellipse, 274
Dyne, measure of force, 1330, 1332, 1333	Ellipse, equation to, 280
Dyne per square centimetre. 1330	Elliptical loadlines, 30-34, 64, 213, 576
	E.M.I. transcription pickup, 719
E	Embossed groove recording, 768
anno a como de como escretar en escretar escretar en escretar en escretar en escretar en el como escretar en escre	Emission, back, test for, 74, 100
Ear as a judge of fidelity, 631	Emission-dependent dynamic test, 73, 91-93.
Earth, attenuation of radio waves due	123
to, 896–900	Emission, grid, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51
Earth, conductivity of, 896-900	Emission, grid primary, tests for, 101-102
Earth connection in a.c./d.c. receivers, 1268	Emission, grid secondary, tests for, 102
Earth, effect on performance of aerials, 894-900	Emission heater-cathode, hum due to,
Earth, resistivity of, 896	1196, 1197
Earthed-grid amplifiers, 529, 592, 914, 925	Emission, photo,
Eccentric grooves in records, 705	Emission, poisoning of,
Economy switch in battery receivers, 1268	Emission, primary (other than cathode),
Eddy currents in coils, 465	19, 20, 21, 69, 71
Effective current, definition, 1400	Emission, secondary, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71
Effective voltage, current, power, 134	Emission, tests for, 73, 94-95, 123
Efficiency, definition, 1400	Emission, tests for, 73, 94-95, 123 Emission, thermionic (cathode) 2, 3, 69
aerial radiation, 903	Empirical, definition, 1400
amplifier, Class A <sub>1</sub> , 59-61	Enclosed cabinet loudspeaker, 843-845
detection (diode), 1076, 1080-1081	Enclosures, loudspeaker, 842-851
loudspeaker, 839, 854–855, 860	Energy, 133
in terms of acoustical power, 875-876	Energy factor of tuned circuit, 409
loudness efficiency rating, 875	see also under Q factor.
pressure-efficiency rating, 812, 862, 874	Energy stored in charge on condenser, 135
plate, Class A pentode, 562	Energy stored in magnetic field, 141
plate, Class A triode, 559	Energy, units of, 133, 1332
plate, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589	ensi, 1307
transformer, 205	Envelope, definition, 1400
audio-frequency, 228, 567	Equalizers for record reproduction, 732-744
condition for maximum, 205	de-emphasis, high frequency, (N.A.B.), 770
power, 233, 235	equalizer, high frequency (de-emphasis),
Electric and magnetic fields of wave, re-	736-737, 739-740, 744-751, 770
lation between, 897	equalizer, position of, 636, 732, 743
Electric current as electron flow, 1, 2	equalizers, low frequency, 732-736
Electric field of radiated electromagnetic	equalizers and equalizing amplifiers,
energy, 404	738-743
Electrical and magnetic units, 1331-1333 Electricity and emission, 1-4	equalizing, corrective, 728
- 14 JUNE 15 J	equalizing, definition, 727, 728
Electrode continuity, tests for, 73, 91-93, 123	equalizing to give standard playback
Electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 Electrode supply voltages, valve, 6	curve, 731-732
Electrode supply voltages, valve, 6 Electrode system, geometrical configura-	Equalizing of headphones, 662
tion of, 69	Equalizing of microphones, 635, 636, 781
Electrode voltages, definition, 6	Equalizing of pickups, 635, 636, 732-744
Electrode voltages, supplied through series	Equalizing of sideband cutting in receiver, 654
resistors, 70	Equation, circle, 280
Electrode voltages, uncontrolled changes	Equation, ellipse, 280 Equation, hyperbola, 280
in, 70	
Electrode voltages, with respect to cathode, 5	
Electrodynamic loudspeakers, 831, 833-851,	
860-864	Equation, straight line, 280 Equation to a curve, finding the, 281
Electrolysis in battery receivers, 1269	
Electrolytic condensers, 192–194	
Electromagnetic energy, radiated, 404	Equations, solution of, 263-263 Equivalent circuit, definition, 1400
Electromagnetic field set up by inductor, 140	aerial and input circuit of receiver, 904
Electromagnetic frequency spectrum,	aerial-earth system, 903
wavelengths, 404	crystal filter, variable bandwidth, 1050-1051
Electromagnetic loudspeakers, 831-832	diode detector, 1078
Electromagnetic radiation, 403	orid 64
Electromagnetic radiations, wavelengths	loudspeaker, 838, 839, 844-845, 848-849
of, 1363	push-pull amplifier.
Electromagnetic system, c.g.s. 1331, 1332	r.c.c. pentode.
Electromagnetic waves, introduction to, 403-404	r.c.c. triode.
Electromotive force, definition, 1400	rectifier 1104
Electromotive force induced in inductor, 140	transformer 204, 205
Electromotive force, units of 1332	valve 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 514
Electron, 1	voltage feedback amplifier,
electric charge on, 1	E-vivolent alestende voltage
Electron-coupled oscillator, 953, 954, 958	Equivalent noise resistance, 783, 937-930
Electron ray tuning indicators, 1132-1136	Equivalent noise sideband input,
Electron velocity of emission, initial,18	Equivalent plate circuit theorem,
Electronic attenuators, 797-798	Erg, measure of work 1332, 1332, 1333
Electronic reactances, 1151, 1156-1160	Erg per second, measure of power, 1332, 1333
Miller effect circuits, 1157	Esnault-Pelterie's formula for inductance
CONTROLLED CONTROL TO THE CONTROL TO THE CONTROL TO THE CONTROLLED CONTROL TO THE CONTROL THE CONTROL TO THE CONTROL TO THE CONTROL TO THE CONTROL TO THE CO	OF SOPPOSE

Evolution definition 1400	Tarabasi i i i i
Excitation, definition, 1400 Expanders, volume—see under Volume	Feedback, general (continued)
expansion.	output capacitance, 323-324, 325 output impedance, 320
Expanding selectivity i-f transformers,	pentodes, special considerations with, 324
455-456, 1048-1050	resistance-capacitance coupled, 320-321
Exponential curve, definition, 1400	screen-coupled, 326, 532
Exponential form of vectors, 287 Exponential functions, 268	transformer-coupled, 321
Exponential horns, 851-853, 854	valve characteristics, graphical treat-
Exponential series, 269	wide-band amplifiers, use in, 390-394
Exponents, 255	combined negative and positive, 314-315,
Expression, definition, 1400	352-355
Extended Class A operation (triode and pentode in parallel on each side), 587	comparison between different funda-
Extension loudspeakers, 883-886	mental types, 315 constancy of characteristics with feed-
Exterior of cabinet, design of, 850	back, 388
Eye, visibility curves of, 1396	current feedback, 307, 312-313, 315-316,
	327–330, 1236
F	degeneration or regeneration at any
Factor J. 6 . 1.1.	frequency, 342 effect on distortion, 308-309, 313, 314, 315,
Factor, definition, 1400 Factorial n, definition, 1400	316
Factorials, 1407	effect on gain, 308, 313, 315, 316
Factories, background music in, 867	effect on hum or noise, 309-310, 315, 316,
Factoring, 262	348–352
Faders—see under Mixers and faders.	effect on input resistance, 311-312, 313, 315, 316
Fading due to interference between re-	effect on output resistance, 310-311, 313, 314
flected and ground waves, 901, 908 Fading, selective, 1251	effective amplification factor and plate
Fahrenheit, 1334	resistance with feedback, 311, 313, 314,
Fairchild transcription dynamic pickup, 720	alectronic attenuators 315, 316
Farad, 1332, 1333 Fatigue, listener, 626	electronic attenuators, 389 feedback factor, 308
Feed, parallel (shunt) a.v.c., 1109, 1110-1111	feedback in volume expansion, etc. 685, 688
Feed, series a.v.c., 1109-1110	feedback loop, 307, 336
Feedback, general (Chapter 7) 306-402	frequency range of amplifier before
acoustical, avoidance of, 866	feedback is applied, 369 frequency response, 378-388, 1235-1239
Feed, series a.v.c., 1109-1110 Feedback, general (Chapter 7) 306-402 acoustical, avoidance of, 866 admittance neutralization, stable, 389 admittance, short-circuit, 50-55	flat frequency response, design of
admittance, short-circuit, test for, 117	amplifiers with, 379–388
amplifier without phase distortion, 389	Brockelsby's method, 382–385
balanced feedback amplifiers, 315	conditions for critical damping, 385-388
bass boosting by feedback, 336, 347 bridge feedback, 307, 313-314, 546	Mayr's method, 379-382 maximal flatness, 367, 378, 382-385
bridge negative feedback at mid-fre-	fundamental types of, 306—316
quency, 313–314	fundamental types of, 306—316 in radio receivers, 1235–1239
special applications to give positive,	interconnected feedback loops, 343-344 intermediate frequency, in receivers, 943
zero or negative plate resistance, 314 see also 354-355	loop amplification 356
cathode-coupled amplifiers, 348, 529, 531	multiple feedback. 343–344
cathode-coupled phase inverters, 347-348,	loop amplification, 356 multiple feedback, 343-344 negative, 306-402
526–527	negative current feedback at mid-fre-
cathode-degenerative amplifier, 327-330 degenerative cathode impedance, 330	quency, 312-313 negative impedances, stabilized, 389
effective plate resistance, 328-329	negative voltage feedback at mid-
gain, 327-328	frequency, 307–312
input resistance, 328	equivalent circuit of amplifier, 310
other forms of cathode degenerative amplifiers, 330	feedback voltage applied in series with input, 307, 312
unbypassed cathode resistor, 327-329	with input, 307, 312 feedback voltage applied in shunt with
valve characteristics, graphical treat-	input, 308, 312
ment, 397–399	feedback voltage applied to cathode, 308
cathode-follower, 316-327 calculated operating conditions, 319-320	optimum load resistance, 311 peaks at high and low frequencies, 336, 359,
capacitive load—gain, input resist-	378
ance and capacitance, plate re-	peaks, high and low frequency, height
sistance, 326-327	of, 359, 378, 379, 383
circuit to avoid screen current through load, 325	phase inverter, choke coupled, 355
circuit to make screen current	phase shift at high and low frequencies, 316, 353, 355
constant, 326	phase shift correction, 342, 343, 352
cut-off effect, capacitive load, 327	phase shift, effect of negative feedback on, 389
direct-coupled amplifier, 531 distortion, 319	phase splitter, 329-330, 354, 522-524
effective plate resistance, 319	with positive feedback, 354, 523 pickup, applying negative feedback to, 743
effect of impedance of input source, 327	play-through, feedback to reduce, 1240-1241
electronic attenuator, use in, 797	positive, 306–307, 354
equivalent valve characteristics, 318 gain, 317-318, 325	positive feedback at high and low fre-
gain, 317-318, 325 inductive load—input resistance and	quencies, 316, 338, 342, 378, 382 positive feedback for eliminating by-
reactance, 326	pass capacitors, 1284-1285
infinite impedance (reflex) detector, 326	practical feedback circuits, 316-355
input capacitance, 323, 325 low noise, pre-amplifier input stage, 789-790	references to feedback, 399-402 special applications of feedback, 389
noise in, 327	special applications of feedback, 389 special features of feedback amplifiers, 352

Feedback, general (continued)	Feedback, general (continued)
stability factor (Becker), 388	voltage feedback from plate-r.c.c.
stability; phase shift, 356-378 attenuation characteristics, 360, 361	input, 332–334
cathode by-passing, slope and phase	voltage feedback from plate—trans- former input, 332
angle, 360	voltage feedback from secondary of out-
conditional stability, 358, 378	put transformer, 330–332, 336–343
conditions for stability, 356-359 design of multi-stage amplifiers, 365-378	voltage feedback over 2 stages, 334-344 from plate of V <sub>2</sub> to cathode of V <sub>1</sub> , 334-336
alternative methods of design, 366-367	from secondary to grid circuit, com-
attenuation characteristics and sub-	plete analysis of, 336-343 voltage feedback over 3 stages, 344-347
sidiary voltages, summation of, 372-375	bridge circuits, 347
Bode's method, 365-366, 367-369	feedback from plate of V3 to screen
corrective networks, 371	of V <sub>1</sub> , 344-345 feedback from secondary, 345-347
damping, compensated critical, 367 damping, critical, 365, 367, 378, 385-388	feedback from secondary, 345-347 Williamson amplifier, 346-347, 745-751
damping of amplifier on transients,	voltage proportional to velocity of
365, 366, 367, 382, 386 Duerdoth's multiple feedback	loudspeaker cone, 841-842 Ferromagnetic materials, other 458-459
system, 365, 374, 378	Ferromagnetic spinels, 459
Duerdoth's stability margin, 372	Ferroxcube, 458-459
Learned's method, 365, 369-371	Fibre needles, 710 Fidelity and distortion (Chapter 14), 603-634
multiple loop amplifiers, 375 parasitic oscillation, 316, 345, 365	ear as judge of, 632
phase shifting network in feedback	fidelity, what it is, 603-604
line, 378 step in attenuation characteristic,	high fidelity receivers, t.r.f., use of reflex detector in, 1086
368, 371	high fidelity reproduction, 630-632
subsidiary feedback, 375–378	references, 632-634
transient response, oscillatory, 365, 367, 382, 386	Fidelity, electric, in phonograph com- binations, 1311-1312
transient response, testing amplifier	Field intensity at receiver, charts, 897-900
for, 366 design of one and two stage	Field response, microphone, definition, 781 Figure of merit for coil, 144
amplifiers, 364-365	Figure of merit for oscillator valves, 950
Nyquist criterion of stability, 356, 375	Figure of merit for power triodes, 61
Nyquist (polar) diagram, 338, 339, 356-359, 366, 375	Figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 Figures in arithmetic, 255
parallel-fed transformer, ultimate	Filaments, general, 4-5
slope of, 360	current, testing for, 93-94
phase angle and attenuation, relation- ship between, 359-364	dissipation and temperature characteris- tic, 10, 11
phase angle, determination of, 362-365	filament type valves, ratings for, 77, 78, 79, 80
polar diagram for amplifiers with	on a.c. supply, 6, 80, 560
feedback—see under Nyquist dia- gram.	oxide coated, 2 see also under Cathode.
Routh-Hurwitz criterion of stability, 356	tungsten, 2
safety (stability) margin, 359, 367, 368, 372	voltage/current characteristics, 10
screen by-passing, slope and phase angle, 360-361	Tollage, recommended, passions,
stability and instability, 344, 355, 356, 358,	Filter condenser, first, use of electrolytic
359 stability, effect of tolerances on com-	as, 193
ponents, 359, 371	Filtering and hum (Chapter 31) 1192-1201 filter factor, 1192-1194
staggering attenuation characteristics,	filter factor, 1192-1194 hum—general, 1196-1200
364-365, 367, 382-385 step circuit, phase angle, 361	due to circuit design and layout, 1198-1199
testing amplifiers for stability, 1324	due to conditions within valves, 540, 1196-1198
total slope of attenuation characteris- tics, 362	hum levels in receivers and ampli-
tics, 362 subsidiary feedback, 343	fiers, 1199–1200
tabulated characteristics, voltage and	see also under Hum. hum neutralizing, 539, 1200-1201
current feedback, 316	inductance-canacitance filters. 1192-1194
tone control, feedback to provide, 330, 336, 347, 378-379, 645-647, 651, 655,	avoiding resonance with.
667, 669-672, 741, 748-751, 757-758,	parallel-T filter networks, 176, 1194-1196 references; 1201
1234-1239	resistance-capacitance filters, 172-176, 1194
transfer coefficient, 306 use of symbols, 307	Filters 172-183
valve characteristics and feedback, 390-399	attenuation band, 180 hand elimination definition 172
cathode follower, pentode, 393-394 cathode follower, triode 390	band pass definition 172
cathode follower, triode, resistance	characteristic impedance,
loaded, 390-391	179-182, 652
cathode follower, triode, transformer coupled, 391-393	half section, 180, 181
	mid series image impedance. 180, 101
feedback over two stages, 399 pentode, cathode degenerative, 399	mid-shunt image impedance, 180, 181, 182
pentode with voltage feedback, trans- former coupled, 395-397	T section, 180–182
triode, cathode-coupled, 399	crystal, variable bandwidth, 1051-1001
triode, cathode degenerative, 397-399	decoupling, in diode detector cir-
triode with voltage feedback 394-395	filter factor, 1192, 1194

Filters (continued)	FOURIER ADAILYSIS. 130 200-302
C 11 1 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Fourier analysis, 130, 299-302
frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860,	Fourier analysis of some periodic waves,
887-889	301-302
half-section, "building out" trans-	Fourier analysis, references, 305 Fourier series, 299-302
former to give, 214	Fourier series, 299–302
1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
high pass, definition, 172	고 MA # 15명 전 # 15명 전
	alysis, 302–304
image impedances of four-terminal	Fourier series, other applications of, 302, 964
networks, 177-179	Freezing point of water, 1334
27 ANNO GOT ANNO GOT AND	[1984] : [1987] : [1987] - [1
image attenuation constant, 178, 179	그 부모님이 전하다면 하면 하면 보면 되었다. 전에서 보고 그러져 있었다면 하다면 되었다. 그는 연극 바
image phase constant, 178, 179	Frequencies and wavelengths—table, 1362
image transfer constant, 178-179, 180	Frequencies, high roll-off, in a-f ampli-
impedance mismatching in 184	fiers, 631
impedance mismatching in, 184 iterative impedances of four-terminal	(23)
nerative impedances of four-terminal	Frequencies, primary resonant, of aerial
networks, 176-177 iterative transfer constant, 176-177 low pass, definition, 172 mains, for receivers, 475, 1279-1280 M-derived filters, 182-184, 652	and r-f coils, measurements of, 1325
iterative transfer constant, 176-177	Frequencies, standard, 1361
low pass, definition. 172	
mains for receivers 475 1270-1280	Frequencies, standard intermediate, 1361
Mains, 101 feetivets, 475, 1279-1260	Frequencies, standard test, in F-M re-
M-derived filters, 182–184, 652	ceivers, 1314
design of multiple section filters, 183-184	Frequency, 129, 278, 403
half section, 182-184	
T section, 182-184	
	Frequency changer, definition, 1400
pass band, 180	Frequency characteristics, bass boosting,
practical, 184	641-643
references, 185	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
reflection effects in, 178	Frequency characteristic of ideal constant
Tenection checks mi,	velocity pickups, 724
resistance capacitance, 172-176, 1194	Frequency compensated volume control,
attenuation characteristics, 173-176	
parallel-T network, 176, 647, 651, 657,	automatic, 672–674
675-676, 737-738, 745-749, 1194-1196	Frequency conversion, 62, 962-1001, 1017-1019
theoretical aut of Communication 170	Frequency converters and mixers, opera-
theoretical cut-off frequency, 172	
time constant, 172, 173	tion of, 962-986 analysis of operation common to all
shunt across load of power pentodes, 567, 636	analysis of operation common to all
	types, 964-968
stop band, 180 symmetrical networks, 179, 180	types, 964-968 conversion transconductance, de-
symmetrical networks, 179, 180	
tone control, elements of, 639	finitions, 14, 109
variable bandwidth crystal. 1051-1061	conversion transconductance of con-
Fine groove recording 701 706-700	verter valves, 966-967
First detector definition	conversion transconductance of
tone control, elements of, 639 variable bandwidth crystal, 1051-1061 Fine groove recording, 701, 706-709 First detector, definition, 1400	
rixed bias in power amplifiers, 547, 597	modulator or mixer valves, 964-966
Fixed bias operation, determination of	detailed operation of modulator or
maximum grid circuit resistance, 82-84	mixer section of converter, 968-984
Fived him Tag pentades E01 E02 E06	noise in, 967-968, 972-973, 978, 984
Fixed bias, r.c.c. pentodes, 501-502, 506	
Fixed bias, r.c.c. triodes, 487-489 Fixed bias, sources of, 597 Flat baffles, 842 Flare cut-off frequency, 852	oscillator section of converter valves, 968
Fixed bias, sources of, 597	coupling between oscillator and signal
Flat baffles. 842	circuits, 973, 974-975, 980, 988, 992, 994,
Flore out off for any or	1000
Flare cut-off frequency, 852	그렇게 지수가 이 이번 소에 되었다. 이미의 크라 마바다 다시
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852	harmonic operation of oscillator (har-
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477	harmonic operation of oscillator (har- monic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477	harmonic operation of oscillator (har-
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback	harmonic operation of oscillator (har- monic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388	harmonic operation of oscillator (har- monic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783	harmonic operation of oscillator (har- monic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10	harmonic operation of oscillator (har- monic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998,	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, com-
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modu-
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 229	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969-973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 229 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 129 Flux produced by inductor, 140	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976-978, 980-981 negative, 977, 985-986 input conductance, signal grid, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988 negative, 976-978, 985-986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976-978 negative, 976-978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987-988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969-973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 229 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 229 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 229 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flux, units of, 1332 Flux, units of, 1332 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 229 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Flodded horns, 856–859	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 1332 Flux lines of, 229 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Floded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 129 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Flodded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 129 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Floded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712,	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244—1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Folded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244—1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Folded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244—1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Folded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969–973 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244—1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Folded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator transconductance, phase shift
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1332 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Folded horns, 856–859 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, 129 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 131 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Footcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance short-wave communication, 404, 901	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 985–986 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968 references, 1017–1019
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 379–388 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux lines of, 229 Flux, lines of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1334 Florec, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance short-wave communication, 404, 901	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968 references, 969 oscillators.
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density in power transformers, 235 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1332 Flux, lines of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Forecandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance short-wave communication, 404, 901 Form factor, 134	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 963 references, 1017–1019 see also Oscillators. space-charge coupling in, 963, 975–977, 980
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, units of, 1332 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1332 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flootcandle, 1334 Force, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance short-wave communication, 404, 901 Form factor, 134 Form factor of coils, 414	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968 references, 1017–1019 see also Oscillators. space-charge coupling in, 963, 975–977, 980 neutralization of, 975–977, 992
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, 129 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1332 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Footcandle, 1334 Foorce, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance short-wave communication, 404, 901 Form factor, 134 Form factor of coils, 134 Form factor of laws (in Algebra), 265	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968 references, 1017–1019 see also Oscillators. space-charge coupling in, 963, 975–977, 980 neutralization of, 975–977, 992 Frequency converters, applications of,
Flaring constant of horns, Flash dipping of coils, Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, Flicker effect, Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, Flucturer in receivers, Flutter in record reproduction, Flutter in record reproduction, Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, Flux density, Flux density, Flux density, maximum, Flux density, remanent, Flux density, residual, Flux density, residual, Flux density, units of, Flux leakage, Flux, lines of, Flux, luminous, unit of, Flux, units of, Flux, units of, Flootcandle, Footcandle, Force, coercive, Footcandle, Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718-722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, Force, units of, Form factor, Form factor of coils, Formulae or laws (in Algebra), Forward admittance, short-circuit, Forward admittance, short-circuit, Forward admittance, short-circuit, Forward admittance, short-circuit, Formaccasting frequencies for long distance Sort-wave communication, Form factor, Form factor, Form factor, Form factor, Formaccasting frequencies for long distance Short-wave communication, Formaccasting frequencies for long di	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968 references, 1017–1019 see also Oscillators. space-charge coupling in, 963, 975–977, 980 neutralization of, 975–977, 992 Frequency converters, applications of,
Flaring constant of horns, 851, 852 Flash dipping of coils, 477 Flat frequency response in feedback amplifiers, 783 Flicker effect, 783 Fluctuations in line voltage for valves, 10 Fluorescence, 4 Flutter in receivers, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244–1246 Flutter in record reproduction, 761 Flutter in record reproduction, tests for, 1312 Flux density, 229 Flux density, 129 Flux density, maximum, 243 Flux density, remanent, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux density, residual, 230 Flux leakage, 231 Flux leakage, 231 Flux, lines of, 1332 Flux, luminous, unit of, 1334 Flux produced by inductor, 140 Flux, units of, 1332 Flywheel tuning, 1252 Footcandle, 1334 Foorce, coercive, 230 Force, stylus, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768, 769 Force, stylus, vertical, minimum for tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 Force, units of, 1330, 1332 Forecasting frequencies for long distance short-wave communication, 404, 901 Form factor, 134 Form factor of coils, 134 Form factor of laws (in Algebra), 265	harmonic operation of oscillator (harmonic mixing), 62, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 input admittance, signal grid, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981 negative, 977, 985–986 input conductance, signal grid, 976–978, 980–981, 982, 987–988 negative, 976–978, 985–986 input susceptance, signal grid, 976–978 negative, 976–978 loading of input circuit due to valve admittance, 970, 973, 987–988 methods of frequency conversion, comparison—table, 985 methods of operation of mixer or modulator valves, 969 oscillator and signal voltages applied to same grid, 969–973 oscillator voltage on inner grid, signal voltage on outer grid, 973–978 oscillator voltage on outer grid, signal voltage on inner grid 978–984 negative admittance of current limited grids, (Appendix), 985–986 neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975–977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001 noise in, 967–968, 972, 973, 978, 984 oscillator frequency variation due to a.v.c. 963 oscillator transconductance, phase shift at high frequencies, 968 references, 1017–1019 see also Oscillators. space-charge coupling in, 963, 975–977, 980 neutralization of, 975–977, 992

Frequency converters (continued)	
	Frequency ranges for speech reproduction 630
a.v.c. on short waves, limitations on	Frequency ranges, standard, 1361
use of, 975, 997, 998, 1000, 1111-1112, 1251	Frequency ratio, octaves and decades
broadcast frequencies 987–990	(table), 368
broadcast frequencies, 987-990 coupling between oscillator and signal	
circuits, effects of, 992, 994	Frequency ratio, to convert to db/octave,
flutter, 955, 958, 993, 998, 1244-1246	637-638
frequency stability, 992-996, 1247, 1256	Frequency, resonant, 408
effect of a.v.c. 963, 993-994	Frequency response, flat, in feedback
variations due to local oscillator, 992-993	amplifiers, 379-388 Frequency response in feedback ampli-
improving stability. 993	fiers, 378–388
improving stability, 993 variations due to mixer, 993-996	
harmonic mixing, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-	Frequency response of a-f amplifiers,
996, 1000, 1001, 1247	test for, 1323-1324
images, 990-991	Frequency response of amplifier, varia-
procedure to distinguish image from	tion with output level, 626
signal, 990-991	Frequency response of loudspeakers,
magnetic field, effect of, 1248	833, 838, 854–855, 860
neutralization in converters, 959, 969, 970,	Frequency response of receivers, tests
975-977, 978, 992, 1000, 1001, 1248	_ for, 1305, 1318
noise, 967-968, 972-973, 978, 984	Frequency shift in receivers, tests for,
operating conditions, broadcast, 989-990,	1310, 1319
1244-1248	Frequency spectrum, electromagnetic, 404
operating conditions, short-wave, 991-992,	Frequency stability in converters, 992-996
1244-1248	Frequency stabilization, oscillator, 957-958
padder feedback, 1001, 1247	Frequency test records, 702-703, 716, 752-757
pulling, 971, 990	Frequency variation, oscillator, causes
references, 1017–1019	of, 950, 955–956
signal-circuit regeneration, controlled,	Fringing, 231
988–989	Full-wave rectification, 7, 1161-1169, 1173-
signal-circuit regeneration from screen,	Function definition 1185
988-989	Function, definition, 1400 Functional characteristics of valves, basic, 70-73
signal grid loading, 970, 973, 987-988	
spurious responses, 62, 987, 995, 1247	Functions, 263
tuned plate operation, 994, 1248	Functions, continuous and discontinuous,
Frequency converters, testing of, 108-113	Functions, inverse, 265-266 276-277
methods of operation, 108-109	Functions, inverse, 276-277 Fundamental characteristic tests, 73-75
oscillator driven, 109 oscillator self-excited, 108-109	Fundamental frequency, 130, 300
oscillator self-excited, 108-109	Fundamental frequency, definition, 1400
static operation, 109 plate resistance, 111	Fundamental physical properties of
stage gain, 74	valves, 69–70
transconductance, conversion, 74, 109-111,	
124	
	Fuses, 1281–1282, 1395
Frequency converters, types of, 996-1001	
inner-grid oscillator injection, 973-978,	G
1P5 manta == id 997-1001	G
1R5 pentagrid, 995, 996, 1001	0
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997–998	G curves, 23, 554
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000	G curves, 23, 554 G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of,	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984,	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, 490-491
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, 490-491 transformer-coupled a-f, 517 Gain at resonant frequency
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, 421
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, 490-491 transformer-coupled a-f, 517 Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, 421 tuned primary, tuned secondary, 415, 426
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860,	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, 718 Gain, aerial coil, 916-917, 920 Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, 810-811 in pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 power, expressed in decibels, 810 voltage, expressed in decibels, 810 Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, 490-491 transformer-coupled a-f, 517 Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, 421 tuned primary, tuned secondary, 415, 426 untuned primary, tuned secondary 425
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153	G.E. variable reluctance pickup,  Gain, aerial coil,  Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels,  in pre-amplifiers, standard,  power, expressed in decibels,  voltage, expressed in decibels,  Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,  416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508  r.c.c. triode,  transformer-coupled a-f,  Gain at resonant frequency  identical stages in cascade,  tuned primary, tuned secondary,  untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging,
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860,	G.E. variable reluctance pickup,  Gain, aerial coil,  Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels,  in pre-amplifiers, standard,  power, expressed in decibels,  voltage, expressed in decibels,  Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,  416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508  r.c.c. triode,  transformer-coupled a-f,  Gain at resonant frequency  identical stages in cascade,  tuned primary, tuned secondary,  untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging,  Gain control devices in volume expanders
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889	G.E. variable reluctance pickup,  Gain, aerial coil,  Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels,  in pre-amplifiers, standard,  power, expressed in decibels,  voltage, expressed in decibels,  Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,  416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508  r.c.c. triode,  transformer-coupled a-f,  Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade,  tuned primary, tuned secondary,  untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging,  Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors,  684-686
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of com-	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pen-
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889  Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421–423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506–508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pen- tode, 512
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617	G.E. variable reluctance pickup,  Gain, aerial coil,  Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels,  in pre-amplifiers, standard,  power, expressed in decibels,  voltage, expressed in decibels,  Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,  416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508  r.c.c. triode,  transformer-coupled a-f,  Gain at resonant frequency  identical stages in cascade,  tuned primary, tuned secondary,  untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging,  Gain control devices in volume expanders  and compressors,  Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pen-  tode,  incomplete cathode and screen by-
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing,  498-500
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405	G.E. variable reluctance pickup,  Gain, aerial coil,  Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels,  in pre-amplifiers, standard,  power, expressed in decibels,  voltage, expressed in decibels,  Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits,  416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508  r.c.c. triode,  transformer-coupled a-f,  Gain at resonant frequency  identical stages in cascade,  tuned primary, tuned secondary,  untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging,  Gain control devices in volume expanders  and compressors,  Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode,  incomplete cathode and screen by-  passing,  incomplete cathode by-passing,  498-500  incomplete cathode by-passing,  499-500
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, 498-500 incomplete screen by-passing, 496-497
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150-152	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421–423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506–508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. 104–404  404–404  404–404  404–404  404–404
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997–998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998–1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 96–997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996–997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152–1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153–1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184–185, 860, 887–889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617–618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency, parallel resonance, 150–152 Frequency, parallel resonant, 410	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, fain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421–423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete cathode for the screen by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete cathode for the screen by-passing for the screen by-passing for the screen by-passing for the screen by
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency, parallel resonance, 150-152 Frequency range and sound intensity pre-	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing,
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150-152 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences. 627, 633	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete screen by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889  Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150-152 Frequency, parallel resonant, 410 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range and volume level, 621-623	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give.  718 718 718 718 718 718 718 718 718 71
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 90 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150-152 Frequency, parallel resonant, 410 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range in record reproduction,	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423  Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary  Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by- passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give.  718 718 718 718 718 718 718 718 718 71
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 887-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150-152 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, 704	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, r.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier, 1028, 1032, 1032, 1032
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997-998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998-1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978-984, 996-997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996-997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152-1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153-1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184-185, 860, 87-889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617-618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150-152 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range and volume level, 621-623 Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, 704 Frequency range in recording, 704	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier, 1028, 1032, 1036 Gain, of a-f amplifiers, measurement of, Gain at any frequency Gain at any frequency Alfo, 421-423 Alfo, 421
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997–998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998–1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 9, hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978–984, 996–997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996–997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152–1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153–1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184–185, 860, 887–889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617–618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150–152 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range and volume level, 621–623 Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, 704 Frequency range in recording, 704 Frequency range notation, reproduced	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, fr.c.c. triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier, 1028, 1032, 1032, Gain, of a-f amplifiers, measurement of, Gain of amplifier, effect of feedback on, Gain of amplifie
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997–998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998–1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 8, 9 hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978–984, 996–997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996–997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152–1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153–1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184–185, 860, 887–889  Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617–618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency, parallel resonance, 150–152 Frequency, parallel resonance, 150–152 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, 704 Frequency range in recording, 704 Frequency range notation, reproduced sound, 604	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, load resistance to give, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier, 1028, 1032, 1032, Gain, of a-f amplifiers, measurement of, Gain of amplifier, effect of feedback on, 308, 313, 315, 316 Gain of amplifier, effect of feedback on, 308, 313, 315, 316
6A8-G pentagrid, 8, 997–998 6BE6, 6SA7, pentagrids, 998–1000 6K8-G triode-hexode, 998 mixers, types of, heptodes, 9, hexodes, 9 outer-grid oscillator injection, 978–984, 996–997 6AE8, X61M, X79, triode-hexodes, 997 6J8-G, triode-heptode, 996–997 Frequency, definition, 1400 Frequency discriminators, 1151, 1152–1156 Foster-Seeley (Phase) 1153–1156 references, 1160 Round-Travis, 1153 Frequency dividing networks, 184–185, 860, 887–889 Frequency, effect on capacitance of electrolytic condensers, 192 Frequency, effect on resistance of composition resistors, 189 Frequency range in a-f amplifier, 617 minimum audible change in, 617–618 Frequency modulation, 405 Frequency, natural resonant, 407, 408, 424 Frequency of parallel resonance, 150–152 Frequency range and sound intensity preferences, 627, 633 Frequency range and volume level, 621–623 Frequency range in record reproduction, desirable top limit to, 704 Frequency range in recording, 704 Frequency range in recording, 704 Frequency range in recording, 704 Frequency range notation, reproduced	G.E. variable reluctance pickup, Gain, aerial coil, Gain, amplifier, expressed in decibels, in pre-amplifiers, standard, power, expressed in decibels, voltage, expressed in decibels, Voltage, expressed in decibels, Gain at any frequency, coupled circuits, 416, 421-423 Gain at mid-frequency, r.c.c. pentodes, 506-508 r.c.c. triode, transformer-coupled a-f, Gain at resonant frequency identical stages in cascade, tuned primary, tuned secondary, untuned primary, tuned secondary Gain bridging, Gain control devices in volume expanders and compressors, Gain/frequency characteristic, r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode and screen by-passing, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain/frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, frequency characteristic, triode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum, of r.c.c. pentode, Incomplete cathode by-passing, Gain, maximum stage, of i-f amplifier, 1028, 1032, Gain, of a-f amplifiers, measurement of, 132.

Gain of Class A power triode at high in-	TO SHOW THE STATE OF THE STATE
puts calculated from measurements of	Geometry, 272-275
am and an at low increasurements of	Germanium crystal detectors, 1136–1137
g m and g p at low inputs, 554, 555	Getter, 4, 69, 70
Gain of multistage voltage amplifier, 541	Gilbert, 229, 1332, 1333
Gain of stages in receiver, measurements	Gilbert per maxwell, 1332 1333
	Glorgi (m.k.s.) system, 1331, 1332
2303	Gliding tone frequency test records, 752, 753
Gain, power expressed in decibels, 806-807	( -low blue
Gain, power, of aerials, 894	Calde ti ta
Gain, radio frequency amplifiers, 923, 924	[1] 시간 프로그램 (구글이스 프리크 프로그램 Health He
Gain ratio/decibel gain, chart, 813	기계에 보고 개 하면서는 이번째로 관계하다 있었다면서 하게 하는 아이들은 사람이 하는 것이 없는 그리고 있다면서 하는 것이 없다.
Gain, stage, tests for, 74, 108	Grain, measure of mass, 1329
	Gram, unit of mass, 1329, 1331, 1332, 1333
들어요 (하는 원리가 있는 그는 지하는 것이 어떻게 하는 것이 하는 것이 없었다. 그리는 사람이 되었다.	Gram weight, measure of force, 1330
825-826	Gramophone, definition, 1400
bels and decibels, 806-823	Graphical harmonic analysis, 302-304, 305
absolute power expressed in, 807-808	see also under Distortion.
absolute voltage expressed in, 808	Graphical representation of relationships
amplifier gain expressed in, 810-811	between functions, 279–282
bridging amplifier, gain of, 810-811	Graphical representation with three vari-
in terms of power, 810	1/ 3/5/10 to 1
in terms of voltage gain, 810	
combined microphone and amplifier	Graphical symbols, standard, 1370-1371
gain expressed in, 811-812	Gravitational acceleration, 1330
	Greek alphabet, 1397
10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Grid, anode,
dbv, 808	Grid bias, effect of change of, on charac-
dbvg, 810	_ teristics, 26
decibels, slide rules and mental	Grid bias, effect of grid current on, 484, 488
arithmetic, 822-823	Grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament ex-
loudspeaker output expressed in	citation, 2, 80
decibels, 812	
microphone output expressed in, 808-810	Grid bias for Class A amplifiers, voltage
in terms of effective output level, 809	regulated, 1215
in terms of output power, 808-809	Grid bias of Class A power triode, cal-
in terms of output voltage, 808	Crid blocking 557
microphone system rating, R.M.A.,	Grid blocking, 21, 84, 1110 tests for, 107-108, 113
809-810, 812	tests for, 107–108, 113
minimum perceptible change of level, 807	Grid-cathode capacitances, values of, 56
nomogram for adding decibel-ex-	Grid circuit decoupling, 538
pressed quantities, 821-822	Grid circuit resistance, maximum
pickup output expressed in, 810	determination of, 82-84
power relationships expressed in, 806-807	general, 10, 70, 75
sound system rating, 812-813	in a-f power amplifiers, 566, 596-597
tables and charts, 813-821	in a f voltage amplification
decibels above and below 1mW	in a-f voltage amplifiers,
into 600 ohms, 820	pre-amplifiers, microphone, 788
decibels above and below 6 mW	r.c.c. pentodes, 496, 501-503
	r.c.c. triodes, 482–483, 487, 488
into 500 ohms, 818	in a.v.c. circuits, 1110–1111
decibals above and below 6 - W	in a.v.c. circuits, 1110–1111
decibels above and below 6 mW	[ 중에 25에도 15 24일 전 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
into 600 ohms, 819	references, 543
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode,
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode,
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, 18-21
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84 Grid current commencement voltage, test
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships ex-	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84 Grid current commencement voltage, test
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84 Grid current commencement voltage, test
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84 Grid current commencement voltage, test
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826 relationship between decibels and	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503 Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84 Grid current commencement voltage, test
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102,
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825-826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves,
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, nepers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, transmission units,  Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, repers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, transmission units,  Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of,  404, 1363	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves,
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, repers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, transmission units,  Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20  drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784
into 600 ohms, 819 decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, position of, 957	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves,  101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, oscillator, test for, 111-112
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, nepers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, self-826 references, references, self-826 references,	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, nepers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, self-826 references, references, self-826 references,	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489 in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, sl3 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, sl7 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, sl2 relationship between decibels and nepers, references, references, sl26 references, sl26 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, sl26 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, sl27 Gang capacitor, position of, sl27 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, sl26 Gang condensers. Sl3 expressed in sl26 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, oscillator, test for, 111-112  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, sl3 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, sl7 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, sl2 relationship between decibels and nepers, references, references, sl26 references, sl26 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, sl26 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, sl27 Gang capacitor, position of, sl27 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, sl26 Gang condensers. Sl3 expressed in sl26 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, maximum with fixed bias,  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, Grid current commencement point,  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, Grid current cross-over point, drift during life, Grid current, effect on bias,  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102,  tests for, T3, 101–102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves,  101–102  Grid current, oscillator, test for, Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489 in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, tests for, Grid detector, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid current, oscillator, Grid detector, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid current, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid current, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid current, leaky, Grid current, leaky, Grid current, leaky, Grid detector, leaky, Grid current, leaky, Grid current
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, sl3 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, sl7 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, sl2 relationship between decibels and nepers, references, references, sl26 references, sl26 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, sl26 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, sl27 Gang capacitor, position of, sl27 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, sl26 Gang condensers. Sl3 expressed in sl26 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl27 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28 sl28	references, Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, maximum with fixed bias, Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, Grid current commencement point, Grid current commencement voltage, test for, Grid current cross-over point, drift during life, Grid current, effect on bias, Grid current, negative, T3, 101–102, T484 Tests for, T3, 101–102, 109, 124 Typical maximum values in new valves, T01–102 Grid current, noise caused by negative, T84 Grid current, positive, T8, 21, 51, 484, 489 in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, T89 Test detector, leaky, Grid detector, power, Grid detector, power, Grid detector, power, T084
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, nepers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, transmission units,  Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, Gang capacitor, position of, Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, Gang condensers, Gas current, Gas current, Gas current, tests for, Gas pressure,  101, 102 Gas pressure,	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489 in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082-1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590-591
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, sultage and current relationships expressed in, repers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, transmission units,  Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, Gang capacitor, position of, Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with,  Gang condensers, Gas current, Gas current, Gas current, tests for, Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, 532	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082-1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590-591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, position of, 957 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, 913, 958 Gas current, 3, 19, 51 Gas current, tests for, 101, 102 Gas pressure, 73 Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, 532 Gated beam discriminator 6BN6, 1293	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082-1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590-591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49-53, 113-117,
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, expressed in decibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, voltage and current relationships expressed in, pressed in, nepers, relationship between decibels and nepers, references, transmission units, gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, Gamma rays, wavelengths of, Gamg capacitor plates, vibration of, gang capacitor, position of, Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with,  913, 958 Gang condensers, Gas current, Gas current, tests for, Gas pressure, Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, Gas Gauss,  1332, 1333	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, sl3 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, sl4-816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, sl7 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, sl21 voltage and current relationships expressed in, sl25-826 relationship between decibels and nepers, sl25-826 references, sl30 transmission units, sl26 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, sl26 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, sl26 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, sl29 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, sl26 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, sl26 Gang capacitor, position of, sl27 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, sl39 Gas current, sl29 Gas current, tests for, sl29 Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, sl29 Gated beam discriminator 6BN6, sl293 Gauss, sl332, sl333 Gear ratios for universal coils, sl26 Gareand	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, soldadecibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, soldage or current ratios expressed in decibels, soldadecibels, watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, soldage and current relationships expressed in, soldage and current relationships expressed in, soldage and current relationships expressed in, soldage and nepers, soldadecibels and nepers, soldadecibels and nepers, soldage, of grounded grid stage, soldadecibels and nepers, soldage, of grounded grid stage, soldage, soldage, of grounded grid stage, soldage,	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, 913, 958 Gas current, 917, 1289 Gas current, 3, 19, 51 Gas current, tests for, 101, 102 Gas pressure, 73 Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, 532 Gated beam discriminator 6BN6, 1293 Gauss, 1332, 1333 Gear ratios for universal coils, 456–457 Generator, a.c., 129 Generator, audio-frequency, 1299	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21 Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid detector, power, 1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988  components of, 51–53  due to electron transit time, 50, 51, 930–932,
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, position of, 957 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, 913, 958 Gas current, 3, 19, 51 Gas current, tests for, 101, 102 Gas pressure, 73 Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, 532 Gated beam discriminator 6BN6, 1293 Gauss, 1332, 1333 Gear ratios for universal coils, 456–457 Generator, a.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129 Generator, audio-frequency, 1299 Generator, d.c., 129	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988  components of, 51–53  due to electron transit time, 50, 51, 930–932, 971, 975, 980, 985–986
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, s13 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, s14–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, s17 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, s21 voltage and current relationships expressed in, s25–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, s25–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, s26 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, s27 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, s27 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, s27 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, s28–959 Gang capacitor, position of, s27 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, s28 Gas current, s3, 19, 51 Gas current, s3, 19, 51 Gas current, tests for, s29 Gas pressure, s29 Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, s32 Gated beam discriminator 6BN6, s293 Gauss, s32, s333 Gear ratios for universal coils, s29 Generator, audio-frequency, s29 Generator, definition, s29 Generator, definition, s29 Generator, definition, s29	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20  drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, oscillator, test for, 111–112  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid detector, power, 1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988  components of, 51–53  due to electron transit time, 50, 51, 930–932, 971, 975, 980, 985–986  due to grid-screen capacitance coupling, 53
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, position of, 957 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, 913, 958 Gas current, 83, 19, 51 Gas current, 197, 1289 Gas ressure, 73 Gas tube coupled direct-coupled amplifier, 532 Gated beam discriminator 6BN6, 1293 Gauss, 1332, 1333 Gear ratios for universal coils, 456–457 Generator, a.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129 Generator, d.c., 129	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20  drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid detector, power, 1084  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988  components of, 51–53  due to electron transit time, 50, 51, 930–932, 971, 975, 980, 985–986  due to grid-screen capacitance coupling, 53  due to plate-grid and grid-cathode
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, secibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, sexpressed in decibels, sexpressed in, sexpressed in decibels, sexpressed in dec	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502–503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18–21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current commencement voltage, test for, 73, 102, 109  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23–24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101–102, 484  tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101–102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489  in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082–1084  Grid detector, power, 1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590–591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49–53, 113–117, 493–494, 927–934, 970–988  components of, 51–53  due to electron transit time, 50, 51, 930–932, 971, 975, 980, 985–986  due to grid-screen capacitance coupling, 53  due to plate-grid and grid-cathode capacitance coupling, 53
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, 913, 958 Gas current, 913, 958 Gas current, 917, 1289 Gas current, 918, 919, 51 Gas current, 918, 918 Gas curren	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, maximum with fixed bias, Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, Grid current commencement point, Grid current commencement voltage, test for, Grid current cross-over point, drift during life, Grid current, effect on bias, Grid current, negative, T3, 101–102, 109, 124 tests for, T3, 101–102, 109, 124 typical maximum values in new valves, T01–102 Grid current, oscillator, test for, Grid current, positive, T8, 21, 51, 484, 489 in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, T3, 102 Grid detector, leaky, Grid detector, power, Grid detector, p
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, 813 decibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, 814–816 power and voltage or current ratios expressed in decibels, 817 watts, dbm and volts across 5000 ohms, 821 voltage and current relationships expressed in, 807 nepers, 825–826 relationship between decibels and nepers, 826 references, 830 transmission units, 826 Gain, voltage, of grounded grid stage, 925 Gain, voltage, of power amplifier, 549 Gamma rays, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Gang capacitor plates, vibration of, 958–959 Gang capacitor, tuning, difficulties with, 913, 958 Gas current, 917, 1289 Gas current, 917, 1289 Gas current, 917, 1289 Gas current, 918, 951 Gas current,	Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, 501 maximum with fixed bias, 502-503  Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser.  Grid current characteristics, 18-21  Grid current commencement point, 19, 84  Grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 drift during life, 23-24, 84  Grid current, effect on bias, 484, 488  Grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51, 101-102, 484  tests for, 73, 101-102, 109, 124  typical maximum values in new valves, 101-102  Grid current, noise caused by negative, 784  Grid current, oscillator, test for, 111-112  Grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489 in r.c.c. amplifiers, damping due to, 489  tests for, 73, 102-1084  Grid detector, leaky, 62, 1082-1084  Grid detector, power, 1084  Grid detector, power, 1084  Grid driving conditions, Class B2, 590-591  Grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51, 71  Grid input admittance, 49-53, 113-117, 493-494, 927-934, 970-988  components of, 51-53  due to plate-grid and grid-cathode capacitance coupling, 53  due to plate-grid capacitance coupling, 51-53, 493-494
into 600 ohms, decibels as power, voltage, current ratio—chart, secibels expressed as power and voltage ratios, sexpressed in decibels, sexpressed in, sexpressed in decibels, sexpressed in dec	references,  Grid circuit resistance, r.c.c. pentode, maximum with cathode bias, maximum with fixed bias, Grid coupling condenser—see under Coupling condenser. Grid current characteristics, Grid current commencement point, Grid current commencement voltage, test for, Grid current cross-over point, drift during life, Grid current, effect on bias, Grid current, negative, T3, 101-102, T484 T594 T595 T697 T798 T698 T698 T698 T698 T698 T698 T698 T6

Grid input capacitance, 49-53	Heater (continued)
components of, 51	heater to cathode insulation
to prevent change in, 53	effect on design, 81
Grid input conductance, 49-53 Grid input impedance, 49-53	maximum ratings, 75, 81
Grid input inductance, 49–53	heater to cathode leakage hum due to, 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131,
Grid input power, peak, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590	1196, 1197
Grid input resistance, 49-53	tests for, 73 04 122
increased by inductance between load and plate, 53	voltage/current characteristic, 10, 11
inductance in screen circuit, 53	voltage characteristics with reduced, 3, 73
minimum, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590	effect of variation on characteristics. 24
Grid input reactance, 49-53	line fluctuations of,
Grid input susceptance, 49-53 Grid leak bias, 489, 786, 1280-1281	permissible variation,
Grid leakage current, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70	ratings, 77, 78, 79 recommended, published, 3, 10
Grid leakage current, tests for, 101-102	recommended, published, 3, 10 reduced, dynamic tests at, 74-75
Grid load lines, 20	Heating of a resistor, 134
Grid noise, induced, 939-940 Grid-plate capacitance, 7	Height above earth, aerial, effect of-
variation of, with plate current, 57	charts, 898-900
Grid positive voltages, 21	Height above earth, desirable aerial, 895
Grid primary emission current, 19, 20, 21, 69,	Height of curve, average, 280 Henry, 1332, 1333
Grid primary emission, tests for, 101-102	Henry, 1332, 1333 Heptode as phase splitter, 524
Grid resistance, minimum variational, 590	Heptodes.
Grid resistor, effect on hum, 1197	Hertz, definition, 1400
Grid, screen, 7	Hertzian waves, wavelengths of, 404
Grid secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 Grid secondary emission, tests for, 102	Heterodyne oscillators, 960-961 Hexodes, 9
Grid series compensation, 643	High fidelity amplifiers, filter required to
Grid stopper, use of, 32, 61, 91, 560, 562, 958,	remove lower frequencies from out-
1000, 1283	High fidelity, practicable, 630-631
Grid, suppressor, 8 Grid temperature, 5	*** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Grid variational conductance, 20	High fidelity reproduction, 630–632
Grid voltage limits, 79, 80	High fidelity reproduction, permissible
Grids, 5	noise in, 630 High fidelity, the target of, 630
Grids, aligned, 8 Grids, numbering of, 1365	High frequency horns, 857-859
Grids, numbering of, 1365 Grilles, loudspeaker, 835	High level, definition, 1400
Ground, definition, 1400	High pass filter, definition, 172, 1400 High stability resistors (cracked carbon),
Grounded-grid amplifiers, 529, 592, 914, 925	186, 190
	Hill and dale recording, 701
H	Hinge frequency, 759
	Hinge point in recording characteristics,
Haas effect, 867	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, compari-
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Son between, Son between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sep5-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Son between, Sep5, 896 Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Horns
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767 Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion.	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, son between, son between, son between, son between, Horns, high-frequency, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197,
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305  see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Homeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767 Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197,
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, son between, son between, son between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hot stylus recording technique, acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211,
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic.	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, son between, son between, son between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, son between, son between, son between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198-1199
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers,	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767 Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198-1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766–768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895–896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851–861 Horns, high-frequency, 857–859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767 Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322–1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210–211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198–1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786 due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267 Harmonic mixing, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996,	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767 Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198-1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786 due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, 309-310, 315, 316,
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, 301-302 Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267 Harmonic mixing, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001	Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, 1400 Horizontal aerials, 895-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851-861 Horns, high-frequency, 857-859 Hot stylus recording technique, 767 Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198-1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786 due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267 Harmonic mixing, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic motion, simple, 278-279, 702 Harmonic operation of oscillators, 958, 964-966,	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759  Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sept-896, 910  Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Sept. 895, 896  Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Caused by electrostatic coupling, Caused by inductive coupling, Sept. 1198  distortion, Sept. 1309, 1314, 1322-1323  due to a-f transformers, Sept. 206, 207, 210-211, Sept. 540, 781, 785  due to circuit design and layout, Sept. 1198  due to incomplete cathode by-passing, Sept. 786, Sept. 788, Sept. 1198  effect of feedback on, Sept. 309-310, 315, 316, Sept. 348-352  effect of grid resistor on, Sept. 1197  heater induced, due to conditions within
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267 Harmonic motion, simple, 1000, 1001 Harmonic motion, simple, 178-279, 702 Harmonic operation of oscillators, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759  Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sept-896, 910  Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Sept. 895, 896  Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Caused by electrostatic coupling, Caused by inductive coupling, Sept. 1198  distortion, Sept. 1309, 1314, 1322-1323  due to a-f transformers, Sept. 206, 207, 210-211, Sept. 540, 781, 785  due to circuit design and layout, Sept. 1198  due to incomplete cathode by-passing, Sept. 786, Sept. 788, 1198  effect of feedback on, Sept. 309-310, 315, 316, Sept. 348-352  effect of grid resistor on, Sept. 1196-1198
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic mean, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267 Harmonic motion, simple, 1000, 1001 Harmonic operation of oscillators, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 266-267	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, 701, 766-768 Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, solventical aerials, comparison between, son between, solventical aerials, comparison son between, solventical serials, solventicals, s
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic mean, See also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 100 Harmonic progression, 100 100 Harmonic progression, 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, son between, son between, Horn loudspeakers, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, son, thum acoustical measurement, caused by inductive coupling, distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322–1323 due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, to any to an
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic mean, See also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 100 Harmonic progression, 100 100 Harmonic progression, 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, son between, son between, son between, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, son the stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, caused by inductive coupling, son, 1309, 1314, 1322–1323 due to a-f transformers, due to circuit design and layout, 1198–1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, 1309–310, 315, 316, 348–352 effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions within valves, 81, 84, 540, 1196–1198 capacitive coupling, 788, 1196–1197, 1198 emission heater-cathode, 1196, 1197 leakage heater-cathode, 81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197
Haas effect, 867 Half-boost point, 641-642 Half-wave dipole, folded, 910-911 Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 248-249 Hard valve, definition, 1400 Harmonic analyser, 106 Harmonic analysis, graphical, 302-304, 305 see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic frequency, definition, 1400 Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 266-267 Harmonic mixing, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic motion, simple, 278-279, 702 Harmonic operation of oscillators, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 266-267 Harmonics, effect of armature resonance on, 716 Harmonics, oscillator, 954, 955, 956 Hartley oscillator, 112, 951-952, 967	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, sometiments, son between, son son son son son son son set son son between, son between, son
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300  see also under Distortion, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic mixing, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic motion, simple, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 Harmonics, effect of armature resonance on, 112, 951–952, 967 Hartley oscillator, Hartley oscillator, 112, 951–952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210–1211, 1270–1272, 1275–1276	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sep5-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Sep5, 896 Horn loudspeakers, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum  acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198-1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786 due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, 309-310, 315, 316, 348-352 effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions within valves, Sep5, 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198 capacitive coupling, 788, 1196-1197, 1198 emission heater-cathode, 1196, 1197 leakage heater-cathode, 1197 methods for minimizing, 785, 786, 1197 leakage from any electrode with ripple
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178  Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic main, See also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic mean, 1000 Harmonic mean, 1000, 1001 Harmonic motion, simple, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonics, effect of armature resonance 01, 1001 Harmonics, oscillator, 112, 951–952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210–1211, 1270–1272, 1275–1276 Headphones, 832–833	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sep5-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Sep5, 896 Horn loudspeakers, Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum Acoustical measurement, Caused by electrostatic coupling, Caused by inductive coupling, Caused by inductive coupling, Sep5, 1197, Sep5, 1198 Caused by inductive coupling, Sep5, 1197, Sep5, 1198 Caused by inductive coupling, Sep5, 1197 Sep5, 1198 Caused by inductive coupling, Sep5, 1198 Caused by inductiv
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analysis, graphical, Harmonic analysis, graphical, Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300  See also under Distortion, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, Harmonic mean, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic motion, simple, Harmonic operation of oscillators, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, Harmonics, effect of armature resonance on, Harmonics, oscillator, Hartley osc	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, 895–896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851–861 Horns, high-frequency, Horstylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322–1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210–211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198–1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786 due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, 309–310, 315, 316, 348–352 effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions within valves, 81, 84, 540, 1196–1198 capacitive coupling, 788, 1196–1197, 1198 emission heater-cathode, 1196, 1197 leakage heater-cathode, 1196, 1197 methods for minimizing, 785, 786, 1197 leakage from any electrode with ripple voltage to another electrode, 1196 modulation of electron stream by magnetic field of filament, 1196, 1197
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, 1400 Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analysis, graphical, See also under Distortion. Harmonic composition of some periodic waves, Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 See also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, 1305 Harmonic mean, 166-267 Harmonic motion, simple, 178-279, 702 Harmonic operation of oscillators, 958, 964-966, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 991, 994-996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 106-267 Harmonics, effect of armature resonance on, 716 Harmonics, oscillator, 112, 951-952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210-1211, 1270-1272, 1275-1276 Headphones, Headphones, equalizing, 662	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sep5-896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Sep5, 896 Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, Hum Acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, Sep5, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, Sep5, 1197 distortion, Sep5, 1309, 1314, 1322-1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210-211, Sep5, 1314, 1322-1323 due to circuit design and layout, Sep5, 1198 due to circuit design and layout, Sep5, 1198 due to valves in magnetic field, Sep5, 786, Sep6, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, Sep5, 1197 heater induced, due to conditions within Valves, Sep5, 1196, 1197 leakage heater-cathode, Sep5, 1196, 1197 methods for minimizing, Sep5, 786, 1197 methods for minimizing, Sep5, 786, 1197 methods for minimizing, Sep5, 786, 1197 modulation of electron stream by magnetic field of filament, Sep5, 1197 methods for modulation of electron stream by magnetic field of filament, Sep5, 1197 1197-1198
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonics, effect of armature resonance on, 112, 951–952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210–1211, 1270–1272, 1275–1276 Headphones, Headphones, equalizing, Header, current, testing for, 174, 748, 785–786	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, 895–896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851–861 Horns, high-frequency, Hors, high-frequency, 857–859 Hot stylus recording technique, Hum acoustical measurement, 1310 caused by electrostatic coupling, 539, 1198 caused by inductive coupling, 539, 1197, 1198 distortion, 1309, 1314, 1322–1323 due to a-f transformers, 206, 207, 210–211, 540, 781, 785 due to circuit design and layout, 1198–1199 due to incomplete cathode by-passing, 786 due to valves in magnetic field, 785, 786, 788, 1198 effect of feedback on, 309–310, 315, 316, 348–352 effect of grid resistor on, heater induced, due to conditions within valves, 81, 84, 540, 1196–1198 capacitive coupling, 788, 1196–1197, 1198 emission heater-cathode, 1196, 1197 leakage heater-cathode, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197 methods for minimizing, 785, 786, 1197 leakage from any electrode with ripple voltage to another electrode, 1196, 1197 methods for minimizing, 785, 786, 1197 leakage from any electrode with ripple voltage to another electrode, 1196, 1197 summary, 1197–1198 heater induced hum, avoided by d.c.
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic generation in A-M receivers, tests for r-f, Harmonic mean, 1000, 1001 Harmonic mixing, 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonics, oscillator, 1001, 1001 Harmonics, oscillator, 1102, 951–952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210–1211, 1270–1272, 1275–1276 Headphones, 1200, 1001 Headphones, 1200, 1001 Harmonics, oscillator, 112, 951–952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210–1211, 1270–1272, 1275–1276 Headphones, equalizing, 1201, 1270–1272, 1275–1276 Headphones, equalizing, 1201,	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, Sep5–896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, Sep5, 896 Horn loudspeakers, Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, For Hum  acoustical measurement, caused by electrostatic coupling, distortion, Sep5, 896 due to a-f transformers, Sep5, 897 due to circuit design and layout, Sep5, 8198 due to circuit design and layout, Sep6, 785, 786, Tes8, 1198 effect of feedback on, Sep5, 81, 84, 540, 1196–1198 capacitive coupling, 788, 1196–1197, 1198 emission heater-cathode, Sep6, 1197 Indicator in methods for minimizing, Sep6, 786, 786, Sep6, 1197 Sep6, 11
Haas effect, Half-boost point, Half-boost point, Half-wave dipole, folded, Half-wave rectification, 1175, 1176, 1178 Hangover, 619 Hanna's method, design of iron-cored inductors, Hard valve, definition, Harmonic analyser, Harmonic analysis, graphical, see also under Distortion. Harmonic frequencies (harmonics), 62, 130, 300 see also under Distortion, harmonic. Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic frequency, definition, Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic mean, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 100 Harmonic motion, simple, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonic progression, 1000, 1001 Harmonics, effect of armature resonance on, 112, 951–952, 967 Hash elimination with vibrators, 1210–1211, 1270–1272, 1275–1276 Headphones, Headphones, equalizing, Header, current, testing for, 174, 748, 785–786	Hinge point in recording characteristics, 737, 759 Home recording, lacquer disc, Honeycomb winding, definition, Horizontal aerials, 895–896, 910 Horizontal and vertical aerials, comparison between, 895, 896 Horn loudspeakers, 831, 832, 851–861 Horns, high-frequency, Hot stylus recording technique, 167 Hum 162 178 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179

Ium (continued)	Impedance (continued)
in noise limiters, 1131	and admittance, 144-158 calculations, ideal transformers, 200-203
in phase discriminators, 1095 in phonograph combinations, 1309	characteristic, of 4-terminal network, 179
	conjugate, 165
in power amplifiers, 573-574, 599, 1199 in pre-amplifiers, 784-786	conversion from series to parallel, 157-158
in radio receivers, 1237, 1239-1241, 1309-	driver transformer looking backwards, 591
1310	grid input, 49-53
methods to reduce hum at minimum	image, of 4-terminal networks, 177-179
setting of volume control, 1237, 1240	iron-cored inductors, measurement
testing, 1309-1310, 1319	of, 250-251
tracing, 1241	iterative, of 4-terminal networks, 176-177
in ratio detectors, 1098	loudspeaker rating, 812, 874
in record reproduction, 705, 706, 719, 722, 763	blocked, 838
in rectified and filtered a.c. supply, 129	electrical, 837-838, 847-849, 856
in rectified and filtered plate supply,	free, 838 measurement source, 812, 874
effect of feedback on, 309-310, 316,	measurement source, 812, 874 motional, 838
348-352 power amplifiers, 573-574, 599, 1199	standard, 874
voltage amplifiers, 538-540	matching in pentodes, definition, 160
in unfiltered rectifier output, 1177	maximum, determining parallel reson-
in voltage amplifiers, 483, 538-540	ance, 151-152
effect of coupling condenser on. 483	microphone electrical, 781
from grid bias supply, 539 from parallel feed, 538	microphone nominal, 781, 782
from parallel feed, 538	microphone rating, standard for, 781
from plate supply, 538	mismatching in filters, 186
from screens, 539	of parallel combinations of L, C and
from transformer-coupled amplifier, 538	R, 147-149 of parallel tuned circuit, 149-152
level, pickup, 719, 722	
modulation hum, 1198, 1199, 1239-1241,	of power supply, effect on a-f amplifiers, 535, 537, 574
1267, 1268, 1290, 1309, 1314	of reactance and resistance in parallel,
modulation of oscillator, 958, 993 neutralization in reflex receivers, in-	graphical method, 149
herent, 1145	of series combinations of L, C and R, 144-147
neutralizing, 539, 785, 1200-1201, 1239	of series-parallel combinations of $L$ , $C$
references, 804-805	and R, 149-153
screening, electrostatic, to reduce, 784, 1198	of two-terminal network, general pro-
shielding of microphone and a-f trans-	cedure, 153
formers to reduce, 207, 210-211, 781, 784,	ratio of transformer, effect of losses on, 206
1198	reactance and resistance in parallel (chart), 1380-1381
with pentode valves in pre-amplifiers, 786	in parallel (chart), 1380-1381 in parallel (table), 1380
with type 12AY7 low noise type 787-788	in series (charts), 1384-1385
with type 5879 low noise type, 787, 1198	in series (table), 1382, 1383
Hum bucking coil in loudspeakers, 840	in series or parallel, approximations
Humidity changes, oscillator frequency variation due to, 955–956	in, 1386
	total effective plate supply per plate,
Humidity, effect on resistors, 188-189 Hunting, definition, 1400	1165-1167, 1180
Hyperbola, 274	transmission lines, characteristic, 890-891
Hyperbola, equation to, 280	transmission lines, impedance-trans- former action, 891-892
Hyperbolic cosine horns, 854	transmission lines, input, 892
Hyperbolic exponential horns, 853-854	Impedance, resonant, of parallel tuned
Hyperbolic functions, 269-271	circuit, 411
Hyperbolic tables, 1421	Impedance, series, of tuned circuit, 409
Hypex horns, 853-854	Impedances, negative stabilized, 389
Hypotenuse, 272	Impregnation of coils, 477
Hysteresis loop, 230	Impulse, unit, as test for loudspeaker
Hysteresis loss, 230	transient response, 870
	Incremental change of voltage, 13
1	Index (indices), 255
	Index of a logarithm, 256
Illumination, units of, 1334	Indicating instruments, 825
Image attenuation constant of 4-terminal	decibel meters, 825
networks, 178, 179 Image frequency, 987	noise meters. 827-829
Image impedance, mid-series, 180, 181	power-level indicators, 825
Image impedance, mid-school, 180-182	power output meters, 825 sound level meters, 828
Image impedances of 4-terminal net-	000 001
works, 177-179	volume indicators, 823-824 Indoor aerials, 908
Image phase constant of 4-terminal net-	Induced grid noise, 939-940
works, 178, 179	Inductance, 140-144
Image ratio, 971, 978, 991, 1278, 1310	Inductance, calculation of (Chapter 10) 429-449
Image rejection by r-f stage, 913, 925-927	flat spirals, 445-446
Image rejection circuit, 1256	iron core, powdered, effect of, 1042
Image transfer constant of 4-terminal	multilayer solenoids, 441-444
networks, 177-179 Imagery for describing reproduced sound,	approximate formulae, 442-443
604–605	correction for insulation thickness, 442
Images, procedure to distinguish from	current-sheet inductance, 441-442 design of multilayer coils, 443-444
signal, 990–991	effect of concentric screen, 444
Imaginary axis, 285	universal coils, 444
Imaginary part of complex quantity, 140, 285	mutual inductance, 446-448
Impedance, general, 139, 143	references, 448-449
a complex quantity, 144	single layer coils or solenoids, 429-44
aerials, 901-906	approximate formulae, 432

Inductance, calculation of (continued)	Inductors madio fragues
current-sheet inductance, 429, 436-438	Inductors, radio frequency (continued) effects of self-capacitance, 451
curves for, 436-438	
design of single layer solenoids, 433-435	short-wave coils
difference between L <sub>s</sub> and L <sub>o</sub> , 435-437	aerial primary windings, 474
effect of concentric screen, 438-441, 473	uesigii, 463_160
solenoid wound with spaced round wires, 430	design charts, 466–473, 1386–1387
straight wire, 430	direction of windings, 474
toroidal coils, 445	matching, 468-471 resonance design chart, 1386-1387
Inductance, critical value of, with choke	self-capacitance, 1386-1387
input filter, 1182–1185	tropic proofing, 476-478
Inductance, grid input, 49-53	baking, 476-477
Inductance, ideal, 144 Inductance in a.c. circuits, 142-143	flash-dipping, 477
	general considerations, 476
Inductance, mutual, 142 Inductance of composition resistors, 189	impregnation, 477 materials, 477-478
Inductance of iron-cored inductors, 242	110
measurement of, 250-251	Inequalities, 262
Inductance of leads and electrodes, effect	Infinite impedance detector—see under
of, 46, 50, 51, 53, 69, 930, 931, 932	Detectors, A-M reflex.
Inductance of transformer primary, a-f, 204, 207, 209	Infinite series, 268–269
a-1, 204, 207, 209 output, 212-214	Infinity, definition, 261
variation with signal, 547	Inflection, point of, 293, 508 Infrared rays, wavelengths of, 1363
Inductance ratio of iron-cored inductors, 242	T 444 4 2 2 4 4 5 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
Inductance, units of, 1332	Initial electron velocity of emission, 18
Inductances in d.c. circuits, 141	In-phase a-f amplifiers, 520
Inductances in series and parallel, 141	In-phase gain of push-pull amplifier, 528
Inductive circuits, impedance in, 143	Input admittance, components of, 51-53
Inductive circuits, power factor in, 144 Inductive circuits, power in, 143	Input admittance, converter signal grid,
Inductive reactance, 142	970, 973, 976–978, 980–981
Inductive reactance, sign of, 50	Input admittance, grid, 49-53, 113-117,
Inductive susceptance, sign of, 50	493–494, 927–934, 970–988
Inductor, 140	Input admittance, grid, due to
Inductor dynamic loudspeaker, 832	electron transit time, 50, 51, 930-932, 971,
Inductor, electro-magnetic field due to, 140 Inductor, electromotive force induced in, 140	grid-screen capacitance coupling, 53
Inductor, electromotive force induced in, 140 Inductor, figure of merit for, 144	plate-grid and grid-cathode capacitance
Inductor, flux produced by, 140	coupling, 53
Inductors, iron-cored, 242-253	plate-grid capacitance coupling, 51-53,
design for choke-input filters. 249-250	493–494
design of high Q inductors, 245-247	Input admittance, short-circuit, 50-55 tests for, 113-117
design with d.c. flux, 247-249 Hanna's method, 248-249	Input admittance, valve, effects of, 927-934
design with no d.c. flux, 248-249	Input, antenna sensitivity test, definition,
flux density, maximum, 243-243	1297-1298
inductance, calculated, 242	Input capacitance, change in, 927, 932-933
inductance ratio, 242	Input capacitance change with bias change,
length of magnetic path, 242-243	value of cathode resistor for com-
measurement of inductance and im- pedance, 250-251	pensation of, 56
pedance, 250-251 permeability, effective, 242-243, 244	Input capacitance, components of, 51 Input capacitance, grid, 49-53
permeability, incremental, 230, 243, 248	Input capacitance, grid, 49-53 Input capacitance of cathode follower, 323, 325
references, 253	Input capacitance of pentode with feed-
resonant circuits, in. 251	back to screen, 345
see also under Magnetic circuit theory,	Input capacitance, short-circuit, change
Transformers.	with transconductance, 55
swinging choke, 249, 250, 1182	Input capacitances of pentodes, published
Inductors, radio frequency, design of (Chapter 11), 450-480	values, 56
intermediate-frequency windings, 453-459	Input circuit damping, 20, 70, 489, 1036, 1074, 1077-1078, 1084
air-cored coils, 453-454, 1041-1043	Input circuit of network, definition, 160
coupling, amount of, 458	Input conductance
direction of windings, 458	converter signal grid, 976-978, 980-981,
gear ratios for universal coils, 456-457, 1043	982, 987–988
iron-cored coils, 454-455, 1041-1043 losses, 458	grid, 49–53
other ferromagnetic materials, 458-459	short-circuit, typical values of, 55 valve, at radio frequencies, 929-932
variable selectivity i-f transformers,	Input impedance of aerials, 904
455-456, 1048-1050	Input impedance of reflex detector, 1085-1086
see also under Transformers, i-f.	Input impedance, unloaded a-f trans-
medium wave-band coils, 459-463 air-cored coils, 459-460	former, 517
iron-cored coils, 459-460 460-461	Input inductance, grid, 49-53
matching, 462-463	Input loading, valve, at radio frequencies, 928-934
permeability tuning, 461-462, 912, 913,	minimizing by tapping down, 921
953 1002 1280	Input measurements on F-M receivers, 1316
resonance solenoid design chart, 1386-1387	Input power, peak grid, Class B2,
radio-frequency chokes, 474-475 other types, 475	Input reactance, grid, 49-55
pie-wound chokes, 475	Input resistance
references, 478-480	effect of feedback on 311-316
self-capacitance of coils, 451-453	grid. 49-53
calculation for single layer solenoids,	grid, methods of increasing,
451–452	minimum grid, Class B <sub>2</sub> ,

Input resistance (continued)	Inversion gain of push-pull amplifier, 528
negative, instability due to, in Class B <sub>2</sub> amplifier, 590	Inverted I perials 901 902 903 904 907
amplifier, 590 Input signal for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793	Inverted L aerials, 901, 902, 903-904, 907 Inverted T aerials, 907
Input, standard mean signal, in F-M	Ion bombardment of cathode, 3
receivers, 1314	Jonic loudspeakers, 831
Input susceptance, converter signal grid, 976–978	Ionization, 3 Ionization current 19
grid, 976–978 Input susceptance, grid, 49–53	Ionization current 19 Ionization noise, 783, 784
Input voltage, standard, A-M, definition, 1297	Ionized layers in atmosphere, 404, 901
Input voltages and powers in F-M re-	Ionosphere, effect on reception, 901
ceivers, standard, 1314	Ions, positive, 3, 71 Iron-cored i-f coils, design of, 454-455,
Insertion loss of frequency dividing net- works, 887	Iron-cored i-f coils, design of, 454-455, 1041-1043
Insertion loss of mixers and faders, 799	Iron-cored medium wave-band coils,
Instability due to negative input resistance	design of, 460-461
of Class B <sub>2</sub> amplifier, 590 Instability in A-M receivers, 1243-1244	Iron cores in r-f inductors, 450, 470, 475, 1023, 1025, 1041, 1042, 1101
Instability in F-M receivers, 1288-1289	Iterative impedances of 4-terminal net-
Instability in r-f amplifiers, 942-944	works, 176-177
Instability, low frequency, in F-M re-	Iterative transfer constants, 176-177
ceivers, tests for, 1319-1320 Instability of valve electrical characteris-	T
tics, 70	. J
Insulating materials, properties of, 1372-1373	j as operator, 283
Insulation between valve electrodes, 69, 70, 73	) notation, 139, 283–284
Insulation heater to cathode, effect on design, 81	Johnson noise—see under Noise, thermal agitation.
Insulation resistance, interelectrode, tests	Joule, 133, 1332, 1333
for, 73, 94	TOTAL CONTROL TO SECURIO DE CONTROL DE CONTR
Integer, definition, 1400	K
Integral, 256, 294-298 Integral dual loudspeaker systems, 860	Kelvin temperature scale, 1334
Integral triple, loudspeaker systems, 860	Kilogram, measure of mass, 1332, 1333
Integrals, definite, 296-298	Kilowatt hour, 133
Integrals, definite, average (r.m.s.) value	Kinkless tetrodes, 8 Kirchhoff's laws, 159, 160-161
of sine wave, 298	Klipsch corner horn, 857-859
Integrals, definite, average values by, 297-298 Integrals, indefinite 296	NAME AND ADDRESS OF A STATE OF THE PARTY OF
Integrating networks, 160	L
Integration, 294–298	Labyrinth, acoustical, 850
Integration, areas by, 296 Integration, limits of, 296	Lacquer disc home recording, 701, 766-768
Intensity, definition, 1400	Ladder type attenuators, 796-797
Intensity of pressure, units of, 1330	Lamb noise silencer, 1130, 1131 Laminations for power transformers, 234–235
Intensity, reference acoustical, 826 Intercommunicating systems, 867	240
Interference	Lamp characteristics, American panel, 1397
co-channel, in F-M receivers, tests for,	Lamp, tungsten, spectral energy curves, 1396 Lamps as control devices in volume ex-
1317-1318	panders, 685, 687-688
in A-M receivers, reduction of, 1279-1280 masking, in F-M receivers, tests for, 1318	carbon filament, characteristics of, 685
tests in A-M receivers, 1313–1314	tungsten filament, resistance charac- teristic, 685
Intermediate frequency 964	Lamps, dial, in a.c. d.c. receivers, 1266-1267
Intermediate frequency, definition, 1400	Lapel microphones, 780
Intermediate frequency transformers—  see under Transformers, i-f.	Lateral recording, 701-774
Intermediate frequency windings, design	Laws, in algebra, 265 Layer, ionized, in atmosphere, 404, 901
of, 453–459	Layer winding, definition, 1401
Intermodulation, definition, 1400	Lead, definition, 1401
difference frequency, 62	Leading voltage, current, 138
distortion, 611-616 comparison between methods, 616	Leak amplifier, 600 Leakage current in valves, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70
difference frequency method, 613, 1322	Leakage currents in valves, tests for, 101, 102
effect of high frequency pre-emphasis	Leakage currents of electrolytic con-
and de-emphasis, 616 equivalent single frequency power	densers, 193 Leakage flux, 231
output, 612	Leakage from any electrode with ripple
in amplifiers, 353, 1322	voltage to another electrode, hum
in loudspeakers, 871 individual sideband method, 613-614	due to, 1196 Leakage, heater-cathode, hum due to,
Le Bel's oscillographic method, 614-616	81, 84, 540, 785, 1095, 1131, 1196, 1197
modulation method, peak sum, 614	Leakage, heater-cathode, tests for, 73, 94, 123
modulation method, r.m.s. sum, 612 of r.c.c. triodes, 492-493	Leakage inductance, 204, 207, 209, 210, 212 217-219, 233
permissible, 613, 630-631	driver transformer, effect of, 590
references, 633	output transformer
relation with harmonic distortion, 612-613, 615	pentodes, effects of, 566 reduced by bifilar winding, 594
Williamson amplifier (A515 version), 347	triodes, effects of, 572-573
production of spurious frequencies, 62	Leakage, valve, noise caused by, 784
r-f, in A-M receivers, tests for, 1305 sum frequency, 62	Leaky grid detectors, 62, 1082-1084 Learned's method of design of feedback
Inter-station noise suppression, 1125-1130	amplifiers, 365, 369-37
Inverse functions, 276-277	Length, units of, 1329, 1332

Level control, L type, 889	
, Lype,	Load resistance (continued)
Level, loudness, contours of. 826	
Level, loudness, unit of,	Class A pentode 546
Level, minimum perceptible change in, 807	Class A pentode, 561 Class A triode, optimum, 557-558
Level, recorded, 702-703	Class A triode, optimum, 557-558
Level, recorded, maximum instantaneous	r.c.c. pentode, 496
programme peak, 702-703	to give maximum gain, 507
Level, recorded, normal maximum, 702-703	THE STATE OF THE S
Level, recorded, normal maximum, 703	Load, standard dummy, of receivers, 1299
Life, drift of characteristics during,	Loading of input circuit by converter valve
23_24 70 94 520 522	admittance, 970, 973, 987-988
Life of condensers, service, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533	
Life of condensers, service, 192 Life of valves, when to replace, 121 Life test valve and points	Loading of transformer-coupled a-f
Life test valve and prime	amplifiers, 519
Life tests, valve, end points, 88–89	Loading, valve, effect of a.v.c. on, 971
Life test, valve, end points, 88-89 Life tests, valve, 75, 85, 87-89	Loading, valve, minimizing by tapping
Life, ultimate electrical, of valve, 70	
Life, ultimate electrical, of valve, 70 Life, working, of valves, 3, 70, 121 Light intensity, measure of, 1334	241
Light intensity, measure of, 1334	Locked oscillator-F-M detector, 1088,
LIKIN SUCCUAL ENERGY CURVES OF SUBLIGHT	1292-1293
and tungsten lamp, 1396	Locus, definition, 1401
LIVIII. VEIDCITY OF 1204	Logarithm tables, 1418, 1419
Light, visibility curves of human eye, 1396	Logarithmic decrement, 268, 408, 424
Light, wavelengths of, 404, 1363 Limen, 617-618	Logarithmic functions, 267-268
Limen, 617-618	Logarithmic graph paper, 280
Limiters, amplitude, 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090.	Log. scale interpolator, 1422-1423
1095, 1098, 1099, 1147-1150, 1206	
A-M rejection by ratio detector, 1095-1096,	Logarithmic series, 1422 Logarithmic series, 269
1103-1104	Logarithms,
applications of, 1023, 1040, 1088, 1090,	Logarithms, 255-257 Loop aerials, 901, 904, 908, 921-922
1095, 1098, 1099, 1151	Loop amplification, feedback
limiting by superregenerative detector, 1087	Loop amplification, feedback, 356 Loop, feedback, 307, 336
references, 1160	Loss, copper, in power transformers, 235, 236
time constant of, 1148, 1149	Loss, iron in power transformers, 235, 236
IVDICAL CIPCLISTS FOR F-M PACASIVANO 1140 1150	Loss, iron, in power transformers, 235 Loss, playback, 760
cascaded limiters	5.4 N.S. (2) A 17 N. (2) N. (2
single stage.	Loss, translation, 759, 770
cascaded limiters, 1150 single stage, 1149 Limiters, noise peak, 694–698, 1130–1132 Limiters, output. 609, 600	Losses in transformers, relation between copper and iron, 205
Limiters, output, 698-699 Limiters, peak, 681, 682-683 Limiters, volume, 681, 683 Limiting Class A amplifier definition 545	
Limiters, peak, 681 682-683	1.oudness, 826–827
Limiters, volume, 681 683	contours of equal loudness level, 826 definition,
Class A amplifier, definition, 545, 577	1
Limiting ratings—see under Valve ratings	그리고 그는
Limits in algebra	
Limits of integration, 296	
Line, measure of flux, 1332, 1333	reference intensity, 826
Line per square inch. 1332	2 (2 (4 ) - 2 (1 ) 2 (2
Line voltage, definition, 1401	reference pressure, 826, 828 reference velocity, 826
Line voltage fluctuations, 10	references, 830
1 100 1014000	relation has a late of the second of the sec
Line voltage operation, valve ratings for, 78, 79	relation between loudness and loudness
Line voltage operation, valve ratings for, 78, 79 Linear, definition, 1401	relation between loudness and loudness level, 827
Linear, dennition, 1401 Linear elements in networks, 158, 948	level, 827
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred.	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume. 1320	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of the service of	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase in-
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio re-
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Lite, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, stan-	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Lite, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848-849
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Lire, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29–30	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848-849 flat frequency response, design for, 849
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29–30 cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848-849 flat frequency response, design for, 849
Linear, dennition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Serve for tuned circuits, Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Serve Manuelle Standard 158, 948 158, 948 158, 948 158, 948 158, 948 159, 948 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 14	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848-849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847-849
Linear, dennition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of tuned circuits, Link, Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz wire in coils, Lize wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, Curved, driver valve,  158, 948 158, 948 158, 948 159, 948 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 14	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848-849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847-849
Linear, dennition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of tuned circuits, Link, Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz wire in coils, Lize wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, Curved, driver valve,  158, 948 158, 948 158, 948 159, 948 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 1401 14	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831-879 acoustical data, summary of, 871-874 definitions, 871-872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873-874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842-851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845-850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847-849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848-849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847-849 special types of, 1489
Linear, dennition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, S87, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz wire in coils, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Cathode, Catho	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850
Linear, dennition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, S87, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz measure of volume, Litz wire in coils, Litz wire in coils, Lioad, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, grid, 30–34, 64, 213, 576 grid,	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29–30 cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, 576 curved, driver valve, 591 diode, 1075 elliptical, 30–34, 64, 213, 576 grid, 20 maximum signal dynamic, 551	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29–30 cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, 576 curved, driver valve, 591 diode, 1075 elliptical, 30–34, 64, 213, 576 grid, 20 maximum signal dynamic, 551 screen, 513–514	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 626 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29–30 cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, 576 curved, driver valve, 591 diode, 1075 elliptical, 30–34, 64, 213, 576 grid, 20 maximum signal dynamic, 551 screen, 513–514 screen and cathode combined, 515–516	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845
Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear equation, 279 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 626 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29–30 cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, 576 curved, driver valve, 591 diode, 1075 elliptical, 30–34, 64, 213, 576 grid, 20 maximum signal dynamic, 551 screen, 513–514 screen and cathode combined, 515–516	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Ser, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litre, measure of volume, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, screen, screen, screen, screen and cathode combined, shifted due to rectification, Load, loudspeaker, maximum output with Server.	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of tuned circuits, Link, Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Listener fatigue, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz wire in coils, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, John Service, Sorie So	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 equivalent electrical circuit, 844–845 equivalent electrical circuit, 844–845
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of amplifiers, Link, Link, Link, Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litz wire in coils, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, solution, Solut	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 equivalent electrical circuit, 844–845 standing waves, in, 843
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of tuned circuits, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Litre, measure of volume, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, grid, maximum signal dynamic, screen, screen and cathode combined, shifted due to rectification, Load, loudspeaker, maximum output with, stip details and service of the servic	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 standing waves, in, 843 exterior of cabinet, design of, 850
Linear, definition, 158, 948 Linear elements in networks, 158, 948 Linear reflex detectors, definition, 1401 Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, 587, 610, 611 Link, 321 Link coupling of tuned circuits, 418, 419 Lip microphone, 780 Listener fatigue, 626 Listening levels, preferred, 623 Listening tests of loudspeakers, 632, 834 Listening tests of receivers, 1314 Litre, measure of volume, 1329 Litz wire in coils, 450, 456, 466, 1042 Load, definition, 1401 Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Load line, general, 24, 58 cathode, 29-30 cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29-30, 486-487 composite, 576 curved, driver valve, 591 diode, 1075 elliptical, 30-34, 64, 213, 576 grid, 20 maximum signal dynamic, 551 screen, 513-514 screen and cathode combined, 515-516 shifted due to rectification, 551 Load, loudspeaker, maximum output with, 881 Load, phase shift of, at low frequencies, 213 Load resistance	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 standing waves, in, 843 exterior of cabinet, design of, 850 flat baffles, 842
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Ser, 610, 611 Link, Ser, 587, 610, 611 Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Litre, measure of volume, Litz wire in coils, Lioad, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, Selliptical, Screen, Screen	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 standing waves, in, 843 exterior of cabinet, design of, 850 flat baffles, 842 damping with, 833, 840–842
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Ser, 610, 611 Link, Ser, 587, 610, 611 Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Listening tests of receivers, Litre, measure of volume, Litz wire in coils, Load, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, Society, Soc	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 equivalent electrical circuit, 844–845 standing waves, in, 843 exterior of cabinet, design of, 850 flat baffles, 422 damping with, 833, 840–842 dip in response with, 842
Linear, definition, Linear elements in networks, Linear equation, Linear reflex detectors, definition, Linearity (transfer) characteristic of a-f amplifiers, Service of tuned circuits, Link, Link, Link, Link coupling of tuned circuits, Lip microphone, Listener fatigue, Listening levels, preferred, Listening tests of loudspeakers, Listening tests of receivers, Litre, measure of volume, Litz wire in coils, Lioad, definition, Load impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, Load line, general, Cathode, Cathode bias, r.c.c. triodes, 29–30, 486–487 composite, Curved, driver valve, diode, elliptical, diode, elliptical, screen, screen and cathode combined, screen, screen and cathode combined, shifted due to rectification, Load, loudspeaker, maximum output with, standard, Load, loudspeaker, maximum output with, standard, Load, loudspeaker, on power amplifiers, 546, 558, 566–567, 600–601, 881–882 Load, phase shift of, at low frequencies, Load resistance effect of change of,	Loudspeakers (Chapter 20), 831–879 acoustical data, summary of, 871–874 definitions, 871–872 electrical, mechanical and acoustical equivalents, 872 musical scales, 873–874 pitch, international standard, 874 velocity and wavelength of sound, 872 baffles and enclosures, 842–851 acoustical labyrinth, 850 acoustical phase inverter (vented baffle), 845–850 combination horn and phase inverter for personal radio receivers, 859 matched vented baffles, 847–849 equivalent electrical circuit, 848–849 flat frequency response, design for, 849 impedance characteristic, electrical, 847–849 special types of, 1489 unmatched vented baffles, 849–850 adjustable vent area, 849 enclosed cabinet, 843–845 acoustical damping to eliminate standing waves, 843–845, 849 bass attenuation with, 844–845 critical damping, effects, of, 844–845 damping, 841, 844–845 standing waves, in, 843 exterior of cabinet, design of, 850 flat baffles, 842 damping with, 833, 840–842

Loudspeakers (continued)	Loudspeakers (continued)
irregular shape, 842	equivalent electrical circuit, low fre-
off-centre mounting, 842 open back cabinets, 842-843	quencies, 838 equivalent electrical series circuit, 839
peak in response, 843	frequency response, 833, 838
R-J loudspeaker, 850	peaks in, 833, 834
bass reflex—see under Acoustical phase inverter.	hum bucking coil, 840 impedance, blocked, 838
characteristics, 833-834	impedance characteristic, electrical,
colour codes for, 1343	837-838
cone movement, amplitude cf, 834	impedance, free, 838
damping, 833, 840-842, 844-845, 856 critical, 833, 840-841, 844-845	impedance, motional, 838 magnetic flux, effect on damping,
critical, definition, 840	831, 840, 841
effect on transient response, 833	magnetic flux, effect on efficiency, 831, 840
electro-dynamic, enclosed cabinet,	magnetic flux, optimum for frequency
841, 844-845 electro-dynamic, flat baffle, 833, 840-842	response, 840 magnets, types of, 831, 840
electro-magnetic damping, 840	phase characteristic, 838
Q of loudspeaker at bass resonance, 841	power output, maximum, 836
feedback of voltage, proportional to velocity of cone, 841-842	radiation resistance of piston, 835 resonant frequency, bass, 836, 837-841,
source impedance, effect of zero or	844-845, 848-849
negative, 841	rigid (piston) cone in infinite baffle, 835
deflectors, 839	source impedance, effect of, 833
diffusing lenses, 839, 858	special constructions for wide fre-
direct radiator loudspeakers, 831-851, 860-864	quency range, 836–837
condenser, 832	double coil, double cone, 837 double coil, single cone, 836-837
electro-dynamic (moving coil),	1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 *
831, 833-851, 860-864	single coil, double cone, 836 suspension, cone, 835–836
electro-magnetic, 831-832 balanced armature, 831-832	suspension, cone, 835-836 compliance, 836
inductor dynamic, 832	non-linear, 836
reed armature, 831-832	resistance, mechanical, 836
piezo-electric (crystal), 832	spider (centre mounting), 835 stiffness, 836
direct radiators, definition, 831 directional characteristics, 834, 839-840, 856	stiffness, 836 stiffness-control by, 836
	surround, annular, 835-836
directivity index, 875 distortion, 851-855, 868-871	equivalent circuits, 838, 839, 844-845,
cross-over, 856, 860-861, 868	feedback of voltage proportional to
frequency modulation, 855, 869 horn loudspeakers, occurring in, 854-855	velocity of cone, circuit to give, 841-842
inharmonic, 870	frequency response, 833, 838, 854-855, 860
intermodulation, 871 non-linear, 836, 855, 868	peaks in, 833, 834, 860-861
phase shift characteristics, 836, 835, 868	good qualities of,
selective, below bass resonant fre-	grilles (grille cloth), 835 headphones (telephone receivers), 832-833
quency, 600-601, 868	crystal, 833
sub-harmonics and sub-frequencies, 871 transient, 833, 869–871	inductor, 833
effect of other characteristics on, 869–870	magnetic diaphragm, 832 correction, circuit for, 833
testing for, 870–871	correction, circuit for, 833 moving armature, 833
decay characteristic (Shorter's	moving coil, 833
method) 870-871 square wave, 870	ribbon, 833
tone burst, 870	horn, definition, 831
unit impulse, 870	horns, 831, 832, 851-861 catenoidal, 854
dual and triple system loudspeakers, 860-861	combination horn and phase inverter
choice of cross-over frequency, 860-861 co-axial and co-planar mounting, 860	for personal radio receivers, 859
compromise arrangements, 861	conical, 851, 854
frequency dividing networks, 860, 887-889	Klipsch, 857-859
integral dual systems, 860 integral triple systems, 860	damping and transients, 856
overlap region, 856, 861	diaphragm and throat, 854-855
distortion in, 856, 860–861, 868	diffusing lenses, use of, 858
effects of unequal acoustical paths, 861	directional characteristics, 856 distortion due to
phasing of, 860 efficiency, 839, 854-855, 860	frequency modulation, 855
efficiency in terms of acoustical power,	sound chamber, 855
875–876	suspension, non-linear, 855 throat, 854-855
electro-dynamic (moving coil), charac- teristics of, 833-842	driving units, 854-855
cone movement, amplitude of, 834	efficiency, 855, 860
cones, practical, 834, 835–836, 839	efficiency and frequency range, re-
corrugations in cones, 835-839 damping, 833, 840-842	lation between, 854-855 exponential, 851-853, 854
critical, 833, 840–841	dimensions of, 852, 853
effect on transient response, 833	flare cut-off frequency, 852
deflector for, 839	flaring constant, 851, 852 minimum useful frequency, design
diffusing lens, 839 directional characteristics, 834, 839-840	on basis of, 852-853
duode, 837	folded, 856-859
efficiency, 839	concentric, 856-857
electro-acoustical, 839 electro-mechanical, 839	low frequency, 856-858 reflex, directional, 856-857, 867
maximum, frequency of, 839	,,,

Loudspeakers (continued)	Loudspeakers (continued)
frequency limitations, 854 high-frequency, 857-859	loudspeaker impedance, 874
hyperbolic cosine, 854	loudspeaker loudness directivity index, 875
hyperbolic exponential, 853-854	loudspeaker loudness efficiency
hypex, 853-854	rating, 875
impedance, electrical, 856	loudspeaker measurement source
multi-cellular construction, 858 public-address, use in open air, 867	impedance, 812, 874
rooms, use in,	loudspeaker output expressed in decibels, in terms of acoustical
sound chamber, 854-855	pressure, 812
impedance characteristics, electrical,	loudspeaker power rating from
837-838, 847-849, 856	standard distribution lines, 874
impedance, standard for sound systems, 874 in operation, 861-867	loudspeaker pressure-frequency
in operation, 861-867 acoustical feedback, avoidance of, 866	response (pressure level), 875
acoustics of rooms, 864–865	loudspeaker pressure rating (pressure efficiency), 812, 862, 9.74
background music in factories, 867	loudspeaker rating impedance, 812, 8 74
effect of noise level, 867	loudspeaker standard test signals,
extension loudspeakers, 883–886	874-875
loudspeaker placement, 865-867 multiple loudspeakers, 867, 882-883	voice coil impedance for radio re-
Haas effect, 867	ceivers, 874 voice coil impedance for sound
time delay in, 866	equipment, 883
operation at long distances from	tests, listening, 632, 834
amplifier, 886	throttled air flow, 832
power required, indoors, 863-864	tweeter, 832, 860-861
absorption coefficient, 863 chart—acoustical power to produce	types of, 831
intensity 80 db v's room volume,	vented baffle—see under Baffles and enclosures.
863, 864	vibration of walls etc., effects of, 864
reverberation time, 863-864	voice coil impedance for radio re-
power required, outdoor, 861-863, 866, 867	ceivers, standard, 874
chart-intensity v's watts output at	Low level, definition, 1401
specified distances, 862 public address, open air, 867	Low-pass filter, definition, 172, 1401
sound reinforcing systems, 866-867	Lumen, 1334 Luminous flux, unit of, 1334
sound systems (constant line voltage),	Luminous flux, unit of, 1334 Lux (metre candle), 1334
874, 883	12.2
stereophonic reproduction, 865-866	M
pseudo stereophonic effect, 866	M.K.S. system, 1331, 1332
intercommunicating systems, 867 ionic, 831	Maclaurin's series, 299
line source, 866–867	Magic eye tuning indicators, 1132-1136
loudness directivity index, 875	Magnetic and electric fields of wave, relation between, 897
loudness efficiency rating, 875	Magnetic and electrical units, 1331-1333
loudspeaker load with power amplifiers,	Magnetic circuit theory, 229-233
558, 566-567, 600-601, 881-882	air loadline, 232
magnetic flux, effect on damping, 831, 840, 841	BH characteristics, 230
magnetic flux, effect on efficiency, 831, 840	coercive force, 231 flux density, 229
magnetic flux, optimum for frequency	flux density, 229 flux, lines of, 229
response, 840	fringing, 231
magnets, types of, 831, 840	fundamental magnetic relationships, 229-231
permanent magnet, 831, 840	hysteresis loop, 230
permanent magnet, 831, 840 matching, 880-882	hysteresis loss, 230
matching Class A triodes, 881	leakage flux, 231 length of magnetic path, 242-243
matching pentodes, 881-882	magnetic circuit, 231-232
metal cone, 836	magnetic units and conversion factors,
network between power valve and loud- speaker, 880-889	232-233
speaker, 880–889 optimum plate resistance, 880–881	magnetization curve, normal, 231
output expressed in decibels, in terms	magnetomotive force, 229
of acoustical pressure, 812	permeability, 230
power rating from standard distribu-	permeability, average, 231 permeability, effective, 242-243, 244
tion lines, 874	permeability, incremental, 230, 243, 248
pressure-frequency response (pressure level), 875	potential difference, magnetic, 231-232
pressure rating, 812, 862, 874	reluctance, 229
rating impedance, 812, 874	remanence, 230
references, 876–879	remanent flux density, 230 residual flux density, 230
references to matching, extension loud-	residual flux density, 230 see also under Transformers; Inductors,
speakers and divider networks, 889	iron-cored.
reflections in rooms, effect of, 833, 841, 864-865	Magnetic field, energy stored in, 141
room resonances, 841, 864-865	Magnetic field of coil, kinetic energy of, 407
sound system rating, 812-813	Magnetic field of radiated electromagnetic
sound impedance, effect of, 833, 840-841,	energy, 404
source impedance, effect of zero or	Magnetic field set up by inductor, 140
negative, effect of zero of 841	Magnetic field, valves used in, hum due to, 785, 786, 788, 1198
source impedance, measurement, 812, 874	Magnetic recording, 701
standards for loudspeakers, 874-876	Magnetic units, 232-233
sound equipment, 874–876	Magnetization curve, normal, 231
loudspeaker directivity index, 875 loudspeaker efficiency in terms of	Magnetizing current in power trans- formers, 235
acoustical power, 875-876	Magnetizing force, measure of, 1332
- 17: - 17	- "110 17 2 2 15 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

POPULATION OF SEVEN CONTRACT PRODUCTS IN THE SECOND SEVEN CONTRACT OF SECOND SECON	
Magnetomotive force, measure of, 229  Magnetomotive force, measure of, 1332	Microphones (continued) directional characteristics, 779-780
Magnetomotive force, measure of, 1332 Magnets, types of, in loudspeakers, 831-840	bi-directional, 779, 780
Magnification factor, 144, 409, 424, 425	cardioid, 780
see also under Q factor.	non-directional, 780
Magnitude of complex quantity, absolute, 140	poly-directional, 780
Mains filters, 475, 1279-1280	uni-directional, 780
Mains operation, valve ratings for, 78, 79 Mains voltage fluctuations, 10	directional pattern, standard for, 781 effective output level, 776
Mains voltage fluctuations, 10 Mantissa, 256	equalization of, 781
Manual, definition, 1401	field response, definition, 781
Marconiphone Model 12A pickup, 719	impedance, electrical. 781
Masking effect of noise, 620-621, 625, 629, 679	impedance, nominal, 781, 782
Masking interference in F-M receivers,	lapel, 780
tests for, 1318	lip, 780 moving coil (dynamic), 775, 779
Mass, units of, 1329, 1332 Matching and effects of mismatching, push-	output expressed in decibels, 808-810
pull	output voltage and sound pressure,
pentodes, 584	relation between, 775
triodes, 580-582	pre-amplifiers, for use with, 788-793
Matching generator to load, section of	pressure gradient, 775
transmission line for, 892	pressure operated types, 775 pressure ribbon, 775, 779
Matching, impedance, in networks, definition, 160	pressure ribbon, 775, 779 rating impedance, 781, 809
definition, 160 Matching loudspeakers, 880-882	ratings, 776–777
Matching of load with Class A <sub>1</sub> power	power, 776
triode, 61	relationship between voltage and
Matching of medium wave-band coils, 462-463	power, 776–777
Matching of short-wave coils, 468-471	system rating, R.M.A., 776, 809-810,
Materials, ferromagnetic, 458-459	812–813 typical, 777
Materials for tropic-proofing coils, 477-478	typical, 777 voltage, 776
Materials, properties of, 1372-1376	volume units, 776
Mathematical signs, 1366 Mathematics (Chapter 6), 254-305	references, 804
Maximal flatness feedback amplifiers,	sound pressure with conversational
367, 378, 382–385	speech, 775
Maximum grid circuit resistance—see	standards for, 781-782
under Grid circuit resistance.	throat, 780 transformers, 781
Maximum negative grid currents of valves, 101-102	velocity operated types, 775
valves, 101-102 Maximum power output, distortionless	velocity ribbon, 775, 779
valve, 46, 60-61	Microphonic, definition, 1401
Maximum power transfer theorem, 165	18 m 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Maximum power transfer theorem, 165 Maximum ratings, valve, 9, 75-80 absolute maximum system, 9, 77 design-centre system, 9, 77-80	Microphony in a-f amplifiers, tests for, 1311, 1324
absolute maximum system, 9, 77	in receivers, tests for, 1311, 1312
design-centre system, 9, 77-80	in valves, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242
see also Valve ratings.	in valves, tests for, 74, 107, 113, 121
Maximum signal, definition, 1401 Maximum undistorted power output,	other than valves, 1241-1243, 1250-1251,
definition, 1298, 1315, 1401	1253, 1256, 1311
Maximum value of function, conditions	Mil, measure of length, 1329
for, 292	Miller effect, 51, 52, 70, 493-494, 512, 598,
Maxwell, 229, 1332, 1333	923, 1062, 1157
Mayr's method of designing feedback	Minimum value of function, conditions for, 292
amplifiers with flat frequency res- ponse, 379-382	TO CANADA TO THE STATE OF THE S
McIntosh amplifier, 594-596	Minimum volume effect in reflex re-
McProud test of pickup and arm, 715	ceivers, 1141, 1142 Mirror image, definition, 1401
Mean frequency, geometrical, 130	Mistuning in F-M receivers, tests for, 1320
Mean geometrical progression (geometrical	
mean), 266–267, 272	Mixed coupling in i-f transformers, 1025, 1044-1048
Mean proportional, 272	Mixer, definition, 1401 Mixers and faders, 798-805
Measurements—see under Tests and	Mixers and faders, 798-805
measurements.  Medium of transmission of a wave, 403	constant impedance mixers 801-804
Medium wave-band coils, design of, 459-463	bridge type, 802
Medium wave-band coils, matching of, 462-463	choice of mixer circuit, 803
Mercury, pressure due to, 1330	coil mixing, 802 parallel type, 801–802
Mercury vapour rectifiers, 1161, 1164, 1165	parallel type, 801-802 precautions with studio type mixing
Mesh, definition, 159	systems, 803–804
Metallized paper dielectric condensers, 195 Meters for testing receivers, 1300	series type, 802
Meters for testing receivers, 1300 Metre, measure of length, 1329, 1332, 1333	series-parallel type, 802
Metric ton, 1329	electronic fader mixer using 6BE6, 797-798
Mho, 1332, 1333	fader, definition, 799
Mho per centimetre cube, 1332	insertion loss of, 799 mixing, definition, 799
Mica dielectric condensers, 196	non-constant impedance, 798-801
Mica, silvered, condensers, 196	common plate load method, 799-800
Microgroove recording, 701 Micron, measure of length, 1329	control of volume with, 800-801
Micron, measure of length, 1329 Microphones, 775-782	parallel network mixer, 799
carbon, 775, 777-778	series network mixer, 799 series network mixer, modified, 799
ceramic piezo-electric, 779	references, 805
condenser, 778	
crystal, 775, 778-779	Mixers, operation of frequency converters and, 962-1001, 1017-1019
crystal, optimum load for 788 definition. 781	Modulation, anti-, bass frequency, 1116
definition, 781	

Modulation, definition, 1401 Modulation distortion, cross, 945, 1114	N
Modulation, downward, in F-M receivers,	Nagaoka's constant, 430
tests for, 1320	Naperian system of logarithms, 267
Modulation envelope distortion, 944-945	Natural resonant frequency, 407, 408, 424
Modulation hum, 1198, 1199, 1239–1241, 1267, 1268, 1290, 1309, 1314	Needle talk (chatter), 714, 718, 719, 760, 762
Modulation of electron stream by magnetic	Needles
field of filament, hum due to, 1196, 1197	fibre, 710 semi-permanent, 709
Modulation of groove in recording, 702	steel, 709
Modulation percentage applied to detector 1078  Modulation ratio, critical, in diode de-	thorn, 710
tectors, 1076-1077, 1081	trailing, 711, 726 see also under Stylus.
Modulation, reduction in percentage, in	Negative feedback—see under Feedback.
reflex receivers, 1143	Negative grid current—see under Grid
Modulation rise in i-f amplifiers, 1112, 1114, 1117, 1118, 1232	current, negative.
Modulation, standard test, in F-M re-	Negative impedances, stabilized, 389
ceivers, 1314	Negative transconductance oscillator, 953-954 Negative transconductance to provide bass
Modulation systems as d-c amplifiers, 532  Modulation, systems of, 405-406	boosting, 648
Modulation, systems of, 405-406 Modulator valve (mixer), 962	Nepers, 825-826
Modulus of complex quantity, 140, 285	Network, definition, 1401
Molecules, 1	Network, resistive, procedure with, 133
Monaural, definition, 1401 Monkey chatter, 1303-1304, 1305	Networks (Chapter 4), 128-198 Networks, theory of, 158-171
Motorboating, definition, 1401	Networks, theory of, 158-171 active, definition, 160
Motorboating in a-f amplifiers, 535, 537	between power valve and loudspeaker,
Mounting position for valves, 4, 80  Moving coil (dynamic) microphones, 775, 779	characteristic impedance of, 179
Moving coil loudspeakers, 831, 833-851,	corrective, in feedback amplifiers, 371
860-864	definitions, 159
Mu-factor, definition, 14 Mu-factor, plate to screen, 35-36	differentiating and integrating, 160 four terminal, 166-167
Mu-factor, screen to control grid, 35	four terminal, 166-167 bridged T section, 166-167
Mu-factors, interelectrode, 73	definition, 159
Multi-cellular horns, 858 Multi-grid valves as r.c.c. amplifiers, 516	equivalent T and $\Pi$ sections, 167 image attenuation constant, 178, 179
Multi-grid valves in volume expanders,	image impedances, 177–179
685, 691–692	image phase constant, 178, 179
Multi-grid valves, power, Class A, 560-570	image transfer constant, 177-179 iterative impedances, 176-177
Multi-stage voltage amplifiers, 541  Multiple channel amplifiers for tone	iterative impedances, 176–177
control, 673-674, 676	lattice section, 166, 167
Multiple feedback system, 365, 374-378	Π section, 166, 167 Τ section, 166, 167
Multiple loop feedback amplifiers, 375	frequency dividing, 184-185, 860, 887-889
Multiple loudspeakers, 867, 882-883 Multiples and sub-multiples, 1405	impedance matching, definition, 160
Multiplication, 260	input circuit, definition, 160 input impedance of passive network, 169
Multipliers, 1363 Music and acoustics, references, 634	Kirchhoff's laws, 159, 160-161
Music and acoustics, references, 634  Music in factories, background, 867	minimum phase shift, 359, 374 multi-mesh, 167-170
Musical scales, 873-874	multi-mesh, 167-170 flat, 167
Muting (Q.A.V.C.), 1125–1130 biased diode systems, 1125–1126	mesh equations, 167-169
biased diode systems, 1125-1126 circuits used with F-M receivers, 1128-1130	mutual impedances, 167, 168 mutual inductance, 168, 169
inoperative audio amplifier, 1126-1128	mutual inductance, 168, 169 self-impedance, 168
references, 1139	non-linear components in, 158, 170
Mutual characteristics, 17-18	non-linear elements in, 158, 170 Norton's theorem. 165
Mutual characteristics, shift during life, 23-24	Ohm's law, 130, 131, 158
Mutual conductance, definition, 14	output circuit, definition, 160
see also Transconductance grid-plate.  Mutual conductance, graphical determina-	parallel combinations of L, C and R, 147-149 parallel T, 176, 647, 651, 657, 675-676,
tion, 15, 16, 17	737-738, 745-749
Mutual conductance of r.c.c. pentodes, 506, 507-508, 511	passive, definition, 160
Mutual conductance of r.c.c. triodes, 493	phase shift, phase-shifting, in feedback line, 378
Mutual conductance, tests for, 74, 103-104,	potential dividers, 161-164
113, 123, 124	problems, hints on solution, 159
Mutual conductance, triode, of pentode, 34	references to, series combinations of L, C and R, 144-147
Mutual inductance, 142	series-parallel combinations of L. C and
Mutual inductance, calculation of, 446-448	R, 149-153
Mutual inductance coupling in aerial 916-920	symmetrical, 179 Thevenin's theorem, 164
Mutual inductance coupling in i-f trans-	transfer impedance of 4-terminal net-
formers, 1023, 1025-1041, 1046, 1048-1050	work, 109
Mutual inductance, coupling of tuned cir- cuits by, 417	transients in, two-terminal, definition,
Mutual inductive coupling in r-f ampli-	two-terminal, general procedure to de-
fiers, 922–923	termine impedance, 153
Mutual inductive coupling, tuned cir- cuits, 418, 419	walve, general case, Wheeler, 368, 377
COLUMN CO	APPENDED TO THE PERSON OF THE

	1401	Noise (continued)
Neutralization, definition, Neutralizing,		peak limiters, 694-699
-G on input capacitance.	1063	see also under Noise limiting in re-
L. m nautralizing 539, /83, 1200-120	1, 1239	random, 704, 782, 935-942
in converters, 959, 969, 970, 975-97	1, 210,	reduction in A-M receivers, 1279-1280
in i-f amplifiers, 1065-106	7, 1291	reduction in record reproduction, 763-765
in reflex receivers,	1145	references, 634, 804–805, 945–946
Neutron,	2	resistance fluctuation noise of resistors, 190
Newton, measure of force, 133	2, 1333	room, 620-621, 625 shot effect, 783, 787, 936-938, 1230
MCMION, mensure of the	1401	signal to noise ratio,
Node, definition,	1977,1079,000,000	definition, for audio facilities for broadcasting systems, 829
audibility tests of receivers, 1310-131	11, 1319	in receivers, tests for input to give
background, effect of volume expansion	on 79, 763	specified signal to noise ratio, 1302, 1303
OII,	782-783	in record reproduction, 704-705, 766, 770
circuit, current noise,	783	in reflex receivers, 1146 maximum possible in microphone
current, of resistors,	190	pre-amplifiers. /88
diode, effect of feedback on, 309-310, 3	15. 316	standard, in pre-amplifiers, for
effect of feedback on, 504-510, 5	624-625	broadcasting, 193
equivalent noise resistance of valve	es,	with crystal microphones, 788 suppressor, Olson, 763
783_784 937_938, 967_908, 9	112-913,	suppressor. Price balanced clipper, 703
978, 98	54, 1250	suppressor Scott dynamic. 704
equivalent noise sideband input, factor, 1262, 13	07-1309	ourface (needle scratch) and dynamic
factor, factor of grounded-grid stage,	925	range in record reproduction, 704-705
flicker effect.	783	thermal agitation, 4, 189-190, 782, 788,
impulse, effect on F-M receivers,	1148 327	935-950
in cathode followers, in converters, 967-968, 972-973, 9		total noise calculations, 940-942
in high fidelity reproduction, p	er-	valve, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 788, 935-942, 967-968
missible,	0.50	tests for. 74, 107, 113, 124
in negamplifiers.	782-784	valve leakage. 784
in receivers, 694-699, 1108, 111 1119, 1130-1132, 1229-1234, 126	2. 1307-	white,
FOR THE PARTY OF T	1309,	Noise limiting in receivers, 694-699, 1130-1132
a.v.c. and noise, 1108, 1114, 11	18, 1119	Lamb silencer, 1130, 1131 noise limiter, automatic threshold con-
	229-1234	trol 093, 1131-1132
measurement of, 1262, 1 noise limiting, 694-699, 1	130-1132	noise limiter, degenerative, 698
tests for.	JU1 1JU2	noise limiter, other types,
see also under individual sta	ges	110100 111111011 00000
(amplifier, r-f, etc.).	1087	694, 698–699
in superregenerative detectors,	939-940	reterences.
inter-station noise suppression, 1	125-1130	N. Linear definition 1401
ionization,	103, 104	Non-linear, definition, Non-linear elements in networks, 158, 170, 948 Non-linearity in valves, 61, 948, 1164
level, definition,	829 e, 625	Non-synchronous vibrators, 1202-1203
level in amplifier output, permissible level in amplifiers, measurement of,		Norton's theorem,
level in factories, effect on music,	867	Nucleus of atom,
level, weighted, standard,	829	Null point indicator using electron ray tuning indicator, 1134-1135 Numbering systems for valves, 10-12 Numerator, definition, 1406 Numerical values, 356, 375
low noise input stage, cathode follo	789–790	Numbering systems for valves, 10–12
as, low noise valve types,	786-788	Numerator, definition, 1401
man-made, reduction of,	279-1280	Numerical values, Nyquist criterion of stability, 356, 375
masking, effect of, 020, 021,	625, 679 629	Nyquist criterion of stability, Nyquist diagram, 338, 339, 356-359, 366, 375
masking of speech by, measurement of sound level and no		Mydulst diagrams,
measurement of sound level and 1827-	830, 1324	
acoustical noise,	827	O
electrical noise,	827	01
noise in amplifiers, measurement	830, 1324	Octal sockets, use of pin No. 1, 81
beandoost eyetems	829	Octaves and decibels, calculations in-
sound equipment,	829, 1324	Octaves decades and frequency ratio
noise in receivers, measurement	1307–1309	(table)
objective noise meter.	828	Octode, 1332 1333
- dia naise measurement of.	829-830	Oersica, 1332 1333
radio noise meter,	829-830	Ohm, 1332 Ohm-centimetre, 130 131
references, sound level meter, American	stan-	Ohm's law.
doed	040	Ohm's law in network analysis, 158 Olson noise suppressor, 763
and levels typical—table.	828-829 827-828	On (and off) contact time in vibrators, 1205
weighting network, noise audibility, test for, 1310-	1311, 1319	Open back cabinet,
noise bandwidth,	2.70	Open-circuit, definition, 1401 Open-circuited electrodes, tests for,
noise current,	935	73, 91–93, 123
noise factor, 925, 1262,	1307-1309 935	Operating conditions, effect of change in, 42-44
noise-power output, average,	935-942	Operating conditions for valves, typical,
of resistors, 189–190, 783,	1345, 1356	Operation of valves, recommendation, 283
partition, in converters,	972, 984 783	Operator, trigonometrical, 286, 287
partition, in pentodes,	, 0.,	

Operators, symbols, 1364 Optical methods of testing frequency test	Output level for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Output limiters, 698-699
records, 752-753	Output, maximum, in receivers, defini-
Orchestra level, maximum, 623 Orchestra, peak acoustical power of, 623	Output, normal (standard) test, defini-
Order, definition, 1401	tion, 1298, 1315
Ordinate, 279	Output power,
Orienting a-f transformers to give least hum pickup, 785	graphical determination of, 549 maximum undistorted, definitions,
Orthacoustic recording characteristic, 730-731	1298, 1315, 1482
Oscillation, conditions for maintenance	maximum undistorted, tests for, 1306, 1318 of a-f amplifiers, tests for, 74, 105-106, 124,
of, 949-954 Oscillation due to instability, 943-944	1323
Oscillation, parasitic, 316, 345, 365, 547, 562,	of distortionless valve, 46, 59, 60-61
572, 582, 585, 587-588, 590, 952-953,	of receivers, tests for, 1300, 1316 power-measuring device, 1299
Oscillation unstable 959, 1283	Output power and distortion
Oscillation, unstable, 958-959 Oscillations, damped, 408, 424	pentode, single, 561, 563-565 push-pull pentodes, 583-584
Oscillators, general (Chapter 24) 947-961	push-pull pentodes, 583-584 push-pull triodes, 577-579
beat frequency oscillators, 954, 960-961, 1263	Class B <sub>2</sub> , 588-590
Class A, B and C, 954 Colpitts, 952-953, 1290	triode, single, 548-554 vs. load resistance, triode, 558
conditions for maintenance of oscilla-	beam power amplifier, 570
tion, 949–954 electron–coupled, 953, 954, 958	Output power and plate dissipation, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589
factor of merit for oscillator valve, 950	Output resistance, effect of zero or ne-
feedback winding for good tracking, 1004	gative, on loudspeakers, 841
flutter, 955, 958 frequency stabilization, 957-958, 1289	Output resistance of amplifier with feed- back. 310-311, 313, 314
frequency variation, causes of, 950, 955-956	back, 310-311, 313, 314 Output stage, definition, 1401
at high frequencies, 968	Output transformers—see under Trans- formers, a-f.
due to changes in supply voltage, 949, 953, 955	Output voltage and distortion
due to oscillator harmonics, 956	r.c.c. pentode, 510-511 r.c.c. triode, 491-493
due to temperature and humidity 955-956	transformer coupled a-f amplifiers, 518-519
changes, 955-956 frequency variation in converter os-	Over-coupled i-f transformers, 1031-1034
cillators due to a.v.c. 963, 993-994 grid current, test for, 74, 111-112	Overlap region with dual system loud- speakers, 856, 861
harmonic operation of (harmonic mix-	Overloading characteristics
ing), 958, 964–966, 991, 994–996, 1000,	Overloading characteristics power amplifiers, 560, 563 reflex receivers, 1141, 1142, 1146
Hartley, 112, 951-952, 967, 1290	Overloading, effect of bass boosting on, 640
narriey, 112, 951-952, 967, 1290	O restourning, esteet of outle booting on,
in superhet. receivers, comments on,	Overmodulation in recording, 729
in superhet. receivers, comments on, 1244-1248	Overmodulation in recording, 729 Overtones, 92
in superhet. receivers, comments on, 1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954	Overmodulation in recording, 729
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957	Overmodulation in recording, 729 Overtones, 92
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088, 1292-1293	Overmodulation in recording, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad. 794, 888
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954	Overmodulation in recording, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088, 1292-1293	Overmodulation in recording, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of, 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109	Overtones, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, 194-195 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290	Overtones, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, 194-195 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960	Overtones, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, 194-195 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274 Parabola, equation to, 280 Parallel Class A amplifiers, 570-571
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957	Overtones, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, 194-195 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274 Parabola, equation to, 280 Parallel Class A amplifiers, 570-571 Parallel combinations of L, C and R, 147-149
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of, 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Paper dielectric condensers in, Parallel connection of batteries (cells),
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961	Overtones,  P  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, 194-195 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274 Parabola, equation to, 280 Parallel Class A amplifiers, 570-571 Parallel combinations of L, C and R, 147-149 Parallel, condensers in, 135 Parallel, definition, 1401
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954  introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of, 957  locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293  negative transconductance, 953-954  oscillator section of converter valves, 968  driven, 109  self-excited, 108-109  parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290  performance, tests for, 111-112  practical design, methods used in, 959-960  Q of circuit, 957  radiation from, in F-M receivers,  measurement of, 1311, 1320  references, 961  squegging, 958  tapping down on coil for stability, 957	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,	Overtones,  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled af amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,	Overtones,  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled afamplifiers, Parallel impedance, Parallel impedance
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244+1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of, 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113	Overtones,  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel feed in transformer-coupled afamplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, inductances in, Parallelogram, Pagdded signal recording, Pagdded Sessen Pagdded Signal Circuits, Pagdded Sessen Pagdded Sessen Pagdded Signal Circuits, Pagdded Sessen Pagdded Sess
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244-1248 in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of, 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers,
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952	Overtones, 729 Overtones, 92  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013-1017 Padder condenser, 1003-1004, 1010-1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, 194-195 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274 Parabola, equation to, 280 Parallel Class A amplifiers, 570-571 Parallel combinations of L, C and R, 147-149 Parallel, condensers in, 135 Parallel connection of batteries (cells), 129 Parallel, definition, 1401 Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, 519, 520, 645, 650 Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, 157-158 Parallel, inductances in, 141 Parallelogram, 273 Parallel operation of rectifiers, 1165 Parallel, resistances in, 1380-1381 Parallel, resistances in, 132-133
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, Parallel impedance, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel method.
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088, 1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957, 1041 test circuit, Boonton, 196, 956, 957, tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 994, 1248	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, Parallel impedance, Series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resonance, Parallel
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957, 1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 994, 1248 tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonance, 150–153, 410–411, 424–425 determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 determined by unity power factor, Parallel Parallel power factor, Parallel indector, Parallel resonance, 150–153, 410–411, 424–425 determined by unity power factor, Parallel
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957, 1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 994, 1248 tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel connection of batteries (cells), Parallel, definition, Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, 1380–1381 Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel-T network, Parallel-To 176, 647, 651, 657, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T 176, 647, 651, 657,
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244+1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954  introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957  locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293  negative transconductance, 953-954  oscillator section of converter valves, 968  driven, 109  self-excited, 108-109  parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290  performance, tests for, 111-112  practical design, methods used in, 959-960  Q of circuit, 957  radiation from, in F-M receivers,  measurement of, 1311, 1320  references, 961  squegging, 958  tapping down on coil for stability, 957  temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041  test circuit, Boonton, 112  tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113  transconductance, phase shift of, 968  transconductance, test for, 74  tuned-grid, 950-951, 952  tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 949-950, 951, 952, 994  tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 947, 949-954  unstable oscillation, 958-959  Oscillatory transient response in feedback	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel, impedance, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonance, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel-T network, Parallel-T netw
in superhet, receivers, comments on,  1244+1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of, 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 994, 1248 tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959 types of circuits, 947, 949-954 unstable oscillation, 958-959 Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, 365, 367, 382, 386	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, equation to, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, Series to, Parallel impedance, Series to, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel Te tuned Parallel-Feed in transformer factor, Parallel impedance, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel operation of rectifiers, Parallel, resistance and resistance in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel T network, Parallel T network, Parallel Te, Parallel Te, Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of,
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 12 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 994, 1248 tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959 types of circuits, 947, 949-954 unstable oscillation, 953-959 Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, 365, 367, 382, 386 Output admittance, short-circuit, 50-55 Output admittance, short-circuit, test for, 117	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, reactance and resistance in, 1380–1381 Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonance, 150–153, 410–411, 424–425 determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 determined by unity power factor, Parallel-T network, Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, 149–152 Parameter, Parameter, definition, Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, 149–152 Parameter, Parameter, definition, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, definition, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, Packet Pay4, 888 Pay4, 92 P
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948 L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 941, 1248 tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959 types of circuits, 947, 949-954 unstable oscillation, 958-959 Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, 365, 367, 382, 386 Output admittance, short-circuit, 50-55 Output admittance, short-circuit, test for, 117 Output capacitance of cathode follower,	Overtones,  P  Pad, Padded signal circuits, Padder condenser, Padder feedback, Paper dielectric condensers, Parabola, Parabola, Parabola, Parallel Class A amplifiers, Parallel combinations of L, C and R, Parallel, condensers in, Parallel, definition, Parallel impedance, Parallel impedance, Parallel, inductances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel, resistances in, Parallel resonant frequency, Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, Parameter, Parameter, Parameter, definition, Paraphase bass-treble tone control, Paraphase bass-treble tone control,
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate, 949-950, 951, 952, 994 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 994, 1248 tuning capacitor plates, vibration of, 958-959 types of circuits, 947, 949-954 unstable oscillation, 958-959 types of circuits, 947, 949-954 unstable oscillation, 958-959 Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, 365, 367, 382, 386 Output admittance, short-circuit, test for, 117 Output capacitance of cathode follower, 323-324, 325 Output circuit of network, definition, 160	Overtones,  P  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013–1017 Padder condenser, 1003–1004, 1010–1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274 Parabola, equation to, 280 Parallel Class A amplifiers, 570–571 Parallel combinations of L, C and R, 147–149 Parallel, condensers in, 135 Parallel, definition, 1401 Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, 519, 520, 645, 650 Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, 157–158 Parallel, inductances in, 141 Parallelogram, 157 Parallel, reactance and resistance in, 1380–1381 Parallel, resistances in, 132–133 graphical method, 132 Parallel resonance, 150–153, 410–411, 424–425 determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 determined by unity power factor, 150 Parallel T network, 176, 647, 651, 657, 675–676, 737–738, 745–749 Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, 149–152 Parameter, 281 Parameter, definition, 1401 Paraphase, floating, 524–525, 534 Paraphase inverter. 524–525, 534
in superhet. receivers, comments on,  1244-1248  in superhet, receivers, requirements for, 954 introduction, 947-948  L/C ratio of. 957 locked oscillator F-M detector, 1088,  1292-1293 negative transconductance, 953-954 oscillator section of converter valves, 968 driven, 109 self-excited, 108-109 parasitic oscillations, 952, 953, 959, 1290 performance, tests for, 111-112 practical design, methods used in, 959-960 Q of circuit, 957 radiation from, in F-M receivers, measurement of, 1311, 1320 references, 961 squegging, 958 tapping down on coil for stability, 957 temperature compensation, 196, 956, 957,  1041 test circuit, Boonton, 112 tests for oscillator characteristics, 111-113 transconductance, phase shift of, 968 transconductance, test for, 74 tuned-grid, 950-951, 952 tuned-plate operation of frequency converters, 947, 949-954 tuned-plate operation, 949-950, 951, 952 tuned-plate operation, 958-959 types of circuits, 947, 949-954 unstable oscillation, 958-959 Oscillatory transient response in feedback amplifiers, 365, 367, 382, 386 Output admittance, short-circuit, test for, 117 Output capacitance of cathode follower, 323-324, 325	Overtones,  P  Pad, 794, 888 Padded signal circuits, 1013–1017 Padder condenser, 1003–1004, 1010–1017 Padder feedback, 1001, 1247 Paper dielectric condensers, metallized, 195 Parabola, 274 Parabola, equation to, 280 Parallel Class A amplifiers, 570–571 Parallel combinations of L, C and R, 147–149 Parallel, condensers in, 135 Parallel, definition, 1401 Parallel-feed in transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers, 519, 520, 645, 650 Parallel impedance, conversion from series to, 157–158 Parallel, inductances in, 1380–1381 Parallel operation of rectifiers, 1165 Parallel, reactance and resistance in, 1380–1381 Parallel, resistances in, 132–133 graphical method, 132 Parallel resonance, 150–153, 410–411, 424–425 determined by unity power factor, 150 Parallel resonant frequency, 410 Parallel-T network, 176, 647, 651, 657, 675–676, 737–738, 745–749 Parallel tuned circuit, impedance of, 149–152 Parameter, 281 Parameter, definition, 1401 Paraphase bass-treble tone control, 665 Paraphase, floating, 524–525, 534

Parry cathamplifier, 586	Period, definition, 1402
Partial differentials, 293-294	Periodic phenomena, 278-279
Partial differentials, valve coefficients as, 64-65	Periodicals, titles of, 1367-1369
Partial triode operation of pentodes, 570, 587	Permanent magnet loudspeakers, 831, 840
Partition noise in converters, 972, 984	Permeability, 230, 231
Partition noise in pentodes, 783	Permeability, 230, 231 Permeability, effective, 242-243, 244
Pass band of filter, 180	Permeability, incremental, 230, 243, 248
Partition noise in pentodes, 783 Pass band of filter, 180 Patchett tone control, 667-668	Permeability of free space, 1332
Peak acoustical power of orchestra, 623	Permeability tuning, 461-462, 912, 913, 953,
Peak cathode current, maximum, 75	1002 1200
Peak clipping, effect on intelligibility of	Perveance, definition. 14 71
speech, 629	Perveance of diode, test for, 117-118
- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	Perveance of triode, test for.
	Perveance of triode, test for, 118 Phase angle, 139, 140
Peak inverse voltage of rectifiers, curves, 1177	Phase angle of load at low frequencies, 213
Peak limiters, 681, 682-683 Peak limiters, noise, 694-698	Phase angle, tuned circuits, 412, 413, 417, 422,
Peak limiters, noise, 694-698	425
Peak-reading voltage and current indicators, 119	Phase compressor, 527, 528
Peak response of transformer-coupled a-f	[2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2]
amplifier at high frequencies, 209, 518	Phase discriminator, 1088-1095, 1153-1156,
Peaks at high and low frequencies in feed-	alternative arrangement, 1292-1293 basic circuit, 1089
이 그리스에서 한 이 이용되어 보다 이용되었다고 있다면 얼마를 하면 되었다. 그리고 있다면 되었다면 하는데 그리고 있다면 하는데 이용되었다. 그리고 있다면 하는데 이용되었다면 하는데 그리고 있다면 그리고 있다면 그리고 있다면 하는데 그리고 있다면 그리고	alternative arrangement, 1095
back amplifiers, 336, 359, 378-379, 383	
Pentagrid converters, 8, 961-1001	design data and example, 1090-1095
Pentagrids in volume expanders etc.,	coefficient of coupling, 1090 discriminator characteristic, 1092
685, 688–689	
Pentodes, general, 7-8	discriminator sensitivity, 1090
amplification factor,	generalised curves, 1091
plate to screen, 35-36	limiter discriminator combination, 1292-1293
screen to control grid, 35	typical circuit arrangement, 1090
triode, 35-36	voltage relationships, 1089
capacitances, input,	Phase distortion, amplifier without, 389
published values, 56	rhase distortion, amplifier without,
with feedback to screen, 345	Phase inverter, normal, 524
cathode follower, use as, 324	cathode-coupled, 347-348, 532
characteristics at low plate currents, 65	choke-coupled, 355
characteristics, cathode current, 16-17	cross-coupled, 527, 663-664
characteristics, specific tests for, 101-108	phase inversion in power stage, 585-586
mutual conductance, triode, 34	Schmitt, 526, 670
	Schint, 520, 070
operation at low screen voltage, 84 partition noise, 783	Phase modulation, 405-406
	55/45 10/52/2V
#\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\	Phase shift
plate detectors, 508, 1084-1085	and attenuation, relation between, 359-364
plate resistance, triode, 36	anode to grid voltage, 50
power, general, 8	at high and low frequencies, 316, 353, 355
ideal, 561	coupled tuned circuits, curves for, 422
load resistance, 561	of attenuation characteristic, deter-
matching to loudspeaker, 881-882	mination of, 362–365
operating conditions, 561-563	of loudspeakers, 838, 870
partial triode operation of, 570, 587	of r.c.c. pentode, 512
push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 583-587	incomplete cathode and screen by-
quiescent push-pull, 592-593	passing, 498-500
ratio plate/screen currents, 562	incomplete screen by-passing, 498-499
shurt filter across load, 567, 636	of r.c.c. triode, 494-495
single Class A, 560-570	incomplete cathode by-passing, 485-486
triode operation of, 547	of transformer-coupled a-f amplifiers,
pre-amplifiers, use in, 783-786	206, 207, 214, 518
hum with, 786	with feedback, 342, 343, 352, 389
low noise types, 786-787	and the control of th
noise resistance values, r.c.c. 783-784	Phase splitter, 329-330, 522-524
triode operation with screen as	with positive feedback, 354, 523
anode, 785, 787	Phasing of loudspeakers, 860
remote cut-off, 8, 516, 945	$\phi$ detector, 1293
remote cut-off, in volume expanders,	Philips-Miller engraved film system, 701
684, 688–689	Phon, 826
resistance-capacitance coupled, 496-517	Phonograph, definition, 1402
attenuation and phase shift character-	Phot (centimetre-candle), 1334
istics with incomplete by-passing,	Photo emission, 2
496-500	Photometric units, 1334
dynamic characteristics, 26-27, 503-506	Physical and chemical constants, 1376
equivalent circuit, 512	Physical properties of valves, funda-
gain at mid-frequency, 506-508	mental, 69–70
output voltage and distortion. 510-511	Physical units, general, 1329-1334
phase shift/frequency characteristics 512	Pickering cartridges, 718
plate resistance, 507-508, 511-512	Pickering turnover pickup, 718
ratio of plate/screen currents, 514, 515	Pickups, general, 714–723
remote cut-off valves, use of, 516	arm resonance, 712, 714, 716, 719, 720, 722
screen supply from voltage divider, 506	armature of, 702
tabulated characteristics, comments on, 517	armature resonance, 712, 714, 716, 719, 720,
triode operation with screen as	722
anode, 785, 787	armature resonance, effect on har-
sharp cut-off, 8, 496-517	monics, 716
sharp cut-off, use as limiters, 1147-1150	capacitance, 722
suppressor-grid controlled, in volume	damping of arm resonance in, 716
suppleasor gile controlled, in formite	
expanders DXD DXQ-bQD	이라면 회사에 가는 경우 전체 사용을 가지 않는 것들이 되었다면 하는 사람이 있다면 하는 것이 없는 것이다.
expanders, 686, 689-690 triode operation of 34-36, 785, 787	damping of armature resonance in, 716
triode operation of, 34-36, 785, 787	damping of armature resonance in, 716 distortion in, 718, 719, 723, 762
triode operation of, 34-36, 785, 787 connection of suppressor grid, 36	damping of armature resonance in, 716 distortion in, 718, 719, 723, 762
triode operation of, 34-36, 785, 787	damping of armature resonance in, 716

Pickups (continued)	Plate resistance (variational) (continued)
eddy current, 723 effective vertical pressure of, 702, 708, 709,	effective, feedback circuit to give
712, 718–722, 768–769	positive, zero or negative values, 314
electromagnetic, 715, 717–719	effective, of cathode follower, 318 effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314,
effect of shunt capacitance, 738–739	215 216
frequency of armature resonance af-	graphical determination of. 15 10
fected by record material, 716 hum level, 719, 722	of cathode degenerative amplifier. 328_320
ideal constant velocity, frequency	of power amplifiers, optimum, 546, 880–881
characteristic of, 1requency 724	of r.c.c. pentodes, 507-508, 511-512
lacquer discs, for use on. 768	of r.c.c. triodes, 493 tests for, 74, 104-105, 111, 113
magnetostriction.	triode plate resistance of pentode, 36
lacquer discs, for use on, 768 magnetostriction, 721 needle armature, 717 offset angle, optimum, 726 offset-arm, 725-726	Plate assistance of pentode, 36
offset angle, optimum, 726	Plate series compensation, 536, 643-644
offset-arm, 725-726	Plate shunt compensation, 640-643, 660-661,
piezo-electric (crystal), 715, 716, 717,	Plate supply by-passing in a-f amplifiers, 535
720–721, 752	Plate supply impedance per plate, trans-
piezo-electric, response curves, 742	former, 99
pressure, effective vertical, 702 ribbon, 716, 722	plate supply voltage of r.c.c. amplifier, 482, 496
ribbon, 716, 722 straight-arm 725, 726	Plate-to-screen amplification factor, 35-36
straight-arm, 725-726 strain sensitive, 721-722 testing of, 715, 716-717, 762	Plate voltage, effect of change of, on
testing of, 715, 716–717, 762	characteristics, 42-43
tracking capability, checking, 762	Plates.
tracking capability, checking, 762 underhang, optimum, 725-726	Playback characteristics, 728, 731-732 Playback curve, AES standard, 731-732
Picofarad, 1363	Playback curve, AES standard, 731-732
Pie-wound r-f chokes, 474	Playback, direct 701, 766-768
Piezo-electric loudspeakers, 832	Playback loss, 760
Pin straightener, valve, 80	Playthrough in A-M receivers, 1081, 1082, 1237
Pinch effect, 711, 712, 720, 757, 760	circuit to reduce, 1235, 1237, 1240
Piston cones in infinite baffle, ideal, 835	Playthrough in reflex receivers, 1140-1143,
Pitch, definition, 1402 Pitch, international standard, 874 Placement, loudspeaker, 865-867	1145–1146
Pitch, international standard, 874	Poisoning of emission, 2
	Polar coordinates, 283
Plane figures, 272	Polarity, definition, 1402
Plastics, composition of, 1375	Polarity, indications of, 130
Plate and screen currents, average, push-	Polish of jewel stylus tip, 712 Polydirectional microphones, 780
pull pentodes, 584	
Plate characteristics, general, 15-17	Polyethylene discs, 705 Polygon, 273
Plate circuit decoupling in a-f amplifiers,	Positive feedback—see under Feedback.
Plate circuit decoupling without de-	Positive grid current—see under Grid
A THIS CITCUIT OCCUMPATING WITHOUT UC-	B , See Milder Olla
coupling condensers. 537	current, positive.
coupling condensers. 537	current, positive.
Coupling condensers, 537 Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with	Positive ions, 3, 71
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes,	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356
Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Flate coupling condensers,  coupling condensers,  plate circuit efficiency, maximum with  loudspeaker load,  loudspeaker load,  loudspeaker load,  880-881  880-881  Plate conductance, definition,  14  Plate conductance testing,  2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes,  Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  579-580	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes,	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808
Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Flate coupling condensers,  coupling condensers,  plate circuit efficiency, maximum with  loudspeaker load,  loudspeaker load,  loudspeaker load,  880-881  880-881  Plate conductance, definition,  14  Plate conductance testing,  2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes,  Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  579-580	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multi-	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557 Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113 Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101	Current, positive.  Positive ions, 3, 71  Potential, definition, 1402  Potential difference, definition, 1402  Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232  Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356  Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356  Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332  Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332  Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808  Power amplifier valves  beam power valves, 8, 569  pentodes, 8  triodes, 7  Power available at receiver from aerial, 893  Power, average (effective), 134  Power factor, 144  Power factor of condenser, 140  Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193  Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65	Current, positive.  Positive ions, Potential, definition, Potential difference, definition, Potential difference, magnetic, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potentiometers, Potentiometers, Pound weight, measure of force, Pound weight, measure of force, Poundal, measure of force, Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, Power amplifier valves Power amplifier valves Power available at receiver from aerial, Power, average (effective), Power factor, Power factor of condenser, Power factor of electrolytic condenser, Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557 Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113 Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65 Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boost-	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557 Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113 Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65 Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557 Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113 Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101 Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65 Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644 Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508,	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231–232 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807–808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557 Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113 Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101 Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65 Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644 Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356 Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain of aerials, 894
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881 Plate conductance, definition, 14 Plate conductance testing, 124 Plate current, 2, 6 Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580 Plate current commencement, test for, 74 Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596 Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573 Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557 Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181 Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113 Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101 Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65 Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644 Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508,	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power grid detector, 1084
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63-64 triode, Class A, 559	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power grid detector, 1084 Power in d.c. circuits, 133
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63-64 triode, Class A, 559 triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power	Current, positive.  Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231–232 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Potentiometers, 161–164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807–808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power grid detector, 1084 Power in d.c. circuits, 133 Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143–144
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231–232 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807–808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain of aerials, 894 Power in d.c. circuits, 133 Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143–144 Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133–134
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain of aerials, 894 Power grid detector, 1084 Power in d.c. circuits, 133 Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133-134 Power level indicators, 825
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26	Current, positive.  Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231–232 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Potentiometers, 161–164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807–808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, 144 Power factor, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 894 Power grid detector, 1084 Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143–144 Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133–134 Power level indicators, 825 Power line operation, valve ratings for, 78, 79
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164 Potentiometers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8 triodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain of aerials, 894 Power grid detector, 1084 Power in d.c. circuits, 133 Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133-134 Power level indicators, 825
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 72–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 572–573  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562	Current, positive.  Positive ions,  Potential, definition,  Potential difference, definition,  Potential difference, magnetic,  Potential dividers,  Pound weight, measure of force,  Pound weight, measure of force,  Power, absolute, expressed in decibels,  Power amplifier valves  beam power valves,  beam power valves,  power available at receiver from aerial,  Power, average (effective),  Power factor,  Power factor,  Power factor of condenser,  Power factor of electrolytic condenser,  Power factor of electrolytic condenser,  Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship  with Q,  Power factor, unity, determining parallel  resonance,  Power factor, unity, determining parallel  resonance,  Power factor, unity at area at receiver 896–897  Power gain, expressed in decibels,  Power gain of aerials,  Power gid detector,  Power in d.c. circuits,  Power in reactive circuit,  Power in resistive a.c. circuits,  Power level indicators,  Power level indicators,  Power level indicators,  Power output—see under Output power
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 124  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 572  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A triode, 559  Plate efficiency, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231–232 Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807–808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 8, 170 pentodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain of aerials, 894 Power grid detector, 1084 Power in d.c. circuits, 133 Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143–144 Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133–134 Power level indicators, 825 Power line operation, valve ratings for, 78, 79 Power output—see under Output power Power output meters, 825 Power pack, definition, 1402 Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, 623
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 559  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 559  Plate efficiency, Class A triode, 559  Plate efficiency in power amplifiers, de-	Positive ions, 3, 71 Potential, definition, 1402 Potential difference, definition, 1402 Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232 Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356 Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332 Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808 Power amplifier valves beam power valves, 8, 569 pentodes, 7 Power available at receiver from aerial, 893 Power, average (effective), 134 Power factor, 144 Power factor of condenser, 140 Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193 Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410 Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896-897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810 Power gain of aerials, 894 Power gain of aerials, 894 Power in d.c. circuits, 133 Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143-144 Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133-134 Power level indicators, 825 Power louput—see under Output power Power output meters, 825 Power pack, definition, 1402 Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, 623 Power rating of loudspeakers on standard
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589  Plate efficiency in power amplifiers, definition, 545	Current, positive.  Positive ions, Potential, definition, Potential difference, definition, Potential difference, magnetic, Potential difference, magnetic, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potential dividers, Potentiometers, Potentiometers, Potentiometers, Pound weight, measure of force, Poundal, measure of force, Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, Power amplifier valves Power amplifier valves Power available at receiver from aerial, Power available at receiver from aerial, Power factor, Power factor of condenser, Power factor of electrolytic condenser, Power factor of electrolytic condenser, Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897 Power gain, expressed in decibels, Power gain, expressed in decibels, Power gain of aerials, Power in d.c. circuits, Power in d.c. circuits, Power in reactive circuit, Power in resistive a.c. circuits, Power level indicators, Power level indicators, Power output—see under Output power Power output meters, Power pack, definition, Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, Power rating of loudspeakers on standard distribution lines, 874
Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880–881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579–580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572–573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180–1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643–644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084–1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63–64  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589  Plate efficiency, Class B <sub>2</sub> , 589  Plate efficiency in power amplifiers, definition, 545  Plate reflex superhet. receivers, design	Current, positive.  Positive ions, Potential, definition, Potential difference, definition, Potential difference, magnetic, Potential difference, magnetic, Potential dividers, Potentiometers, Potentiometers, Potentiometers, Pound weight, measure of force, Poundal, measure of force, Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, Power amplifier valves Power amplifier valves Power available at receiver from aerial, Power, average (effective), Power factor, Power factor, Power factor of condenser, Power factor of electrolytic condenser, Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, Power gain, expressed in decibels, Power gain, expressed in decibels, Power gain of aerials, Power grid detector, Power in d.c. circuits, Power in reactive circuit, Power in reactive circuit, Power in resistive a.c. circuits, Power line operation, valve ratings for, Power output—see under Output power Power output meters, Power pack, definition, Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, Power rating of loudspeakers on standard distribution lines, Power reactive, Power reactive, Power reactive,
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63-64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A triode, 559  Plate reflex superhet. receivers, design of, 1143-1145	Current, positive.  Positive ions, 3, 71  Potential, definition, 1402  Potential difference, definition, 1402  Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232  Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356  Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332  Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808  Power amplifier valves  beam power valves, 8, 569  pentodes, 7  Power available at receiver from aerial, 893  Power, average (effective), 134  Power factor of condenser, 140  Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193  Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409  Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410  Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410  Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810  Power gain of aerials, 894  Power in d.c. circuits, 133  Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143-144  Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133-134  Power level indicators, 825  Power loutput—see under Output power  Power output—see under Output power  Power peak acoustical, of orchestra, 623  Power rating of loudspeakers on standard distribution lines, 874  Power reactive, 144  Power required, loudspeakers, indoors, 863-864
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63-64 triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A triode, 559  Plate efficiency in power amplifiers, definition, 545  Plate reflex superhet. receivers, design of, 1143-1145  Plate resistance, d.c., 14	Current, positive.  Positive ions, 3, 71  Potential, definition, 1402  Potential difference, definition, 1402  Potential difference, magnetic, 231–232  Potential dividers, 161–164, 1356  Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332  Poundal, measure of force, 1330, 1332  Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807–808  Power amplifier valves  beam power valves, 8, 569  pentodes, 7  Power available at receiver from aerial, 893  Power, average (effective), 134  Power factor, 144  Power factor of condenser, 140  Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409  Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410  Power-flux per unit area at receiver 896–897  Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810  Power gain of aerials, 894  Power in d.c. circuits, 133  Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143–144  Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133–134  Power level indicators, 825  Power output—see under Output power  Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, 140  Power, peak acoustical, of orchestra, 140  Power reactive, 140  Power required, loudspeakers, indoors, 863–864  Power required, loudspeakers, outdoors, 144
Coupling condensers, 537  Plate circuit efficiency, maximum with loudspeaker load, 880-881  Plate conductance, definition, 14  Plate conductance testing, 124  Plate current, 2, 6  Plate current, average, push-pull triodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 579-580  Plate current commencement, test for, 74  Plate current in power amplifiers, creeping 596  Plate current near cut-off, effect of rate of change in, in Class AB <sub>1</sub> , amplifiers, 572-573  Plate current of Class A triode, calculated optimum, 557  Plate current, peak hot-switching transient, 1163, 1180-1181  Plate current test, triodes and multigrid, 103, 109, 113  Plate current test, zero signal diode, 101  Plate currents, low, valve characteristics at, 65  Plate decoupling circuit gives bass boosting, 643-644  Plate detector (anode bend), 57, 62, 508, 1084-1085  Plate dissipation theory, general, 63-64  triode, Class A, 559  triode, Class B <sub>2</sub> , relation between power output and plate dissipation, 589  triode, push pull, at max. signal, 578  triode, resistance loaded, 26  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A pentode, 562  Plate efficiency, Class A triode, 559  Plate reflex superhet. receivers, design of, 1143-1145	Current, positive.  Positive ions, 3, 71  Potential, definition, 1402  Potential difference, definition, 1402  Potential difference, magnetic, 231-232  Potential dividers, 161-164, 1356  Pound weight, measure of force, 1330, 1332  Power, absolute, expressed in decibels, 807-808  Power amplifier valves  beam power valves, 8, 569  pentodes, 7  Power available at receiver from aerial, 893  Power, average (effective), 134  Power factor of condenser, 140  Power factor of electrolytic condenser, 193  Power factor of tuned circuit, relationship with Q, 144, 409  Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410  Power factor, unity, determining parallel resonance, 150, 410  Power gain, expressed in decibels, 810  Power gain of aerials, 894  Power in d.c. circuits, 133  Power in reactive circuit, 140, 143-144  Power in resistive a.c. circuits, 133-134  Power level indicators, 825  Power loutput—see under Output power  Power output—see under Output power  Power peak acoustical, of orchestra, 623  Power rating of loudspeakers on standard distribution lines, 874  Power reactive, 144  Power required, loudspeakers, indoors, 863-864

		2224 A 2015 TO STANK BERGER -	192012011 52512750
Power supply regulation, effect on power		Progression, harmonic,	266-267
amplifiers, 547-548, 551, 562, 56 572, 58		Progressions and Series, Proofing, tropic, of coils,	266-267 476-478
Power transfer between two dipole		Properties of materials,	1372-1376
	92-893	conducting materials,	1374
Power transfer theorem, maximum,	165	insulating materials,	1372-1373
Power, units of,	1332	plastics, composition of,	1375
Power, wattless,	144	references, resistance of a conductor at any	1376
## . 이 2017 T.	50-261 5 257	perature,	1376
- TELEFORM INTERNATIONAL CONTROL CONT	5, 257 , 1332	weights of common materials,	1375
·프로그램 프로그램 (C. C. C	, 1333	Properties of valves, fundamental	
	, 1333	sical,	69-70
Praoersted, 1332	, 1333	Proportion, Protons,	262 2
Pre-amplifiers, 782-793, 80	3 To 1 Carlot (1920)	Pseudo-stereophonic effect,	866
gain-controlled,	693 34-786	Public address audio a.v.c.,	693
hum in, 78 introduction,	782	Public address, open air,	. 867
	88-793	Public address, use of horn loudspe	
cathode follower as low noise input	The second secon	in open air, Pulling (pull-in) in converters,	971, 990
	39-790	Pulse generators for valve characters	
crystal microphones, for use with, 78	788 788	Pulse methods, valve characteristics b	
general, grid resistor, limitations on,	788	Pulse modulation,	406
see also under Grid circuit resist-		Pulse waveform,	130
ance, maximum.		Pulses, distortion by a-f amplifiers Pumping in peak and volume limit	, 540-541
incorporating mixing, 79		Push-pull	.002
load resistance for crystal micro	700	equivalent circuit of,	576-577
phones, optimum, low impedance microphones, for use	788	fundamental principles of,	571-573
	0-793	methods of exciting,	521-527
signal to noise ratio, maximum		pentodes, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,	583-587 572-577
possible,	788	theory of, based on infinite series triodes, Class A, AB1,	, 572-577 571, 582
signal to noise ratio with crystal		voltage amplifiers,	527-528
microphones,	788 786	impedance-coupled, mathem	atical
microphony in, see also under Microphony.	700	treatment,	528
noise in, 78	32-784	Pyramid,	275 475
pickup, 732, 733–736, 737–741, 74	14-749	Pyramid windings of coils,	413
power gain ratings of,	809 M 805		
standard, for broadcasting,	)4-805 793	Q	
input signal,	793	O factor deficien	1402
output level,	793	Q factor, definition, O factor of condenser,	1402
signal to noise ratio,	793	Q factor of tuned circuit, 14	
source and load impedances,	793 793	Q factor, relationship with power f	actor,
standard, for sound equipment, amplifier gain, definition,	793		144, 409
source impedance,	793	Q of loudspeaker at bass resonance	e, 841 957
valves for use in, 78	36 <b>–</b> 788	Q of oscillator circuit, Q of short-wave coils, design for	opti-
selection and treatment of,	787	mum.	403-412
	36–788	Quadrant (of circle),	276, 1330
type 6AU6, operation with screen as anode, 78	, 5, 787	Quadrature electronic reactances,	1157-1160
types 6AU6, 12AY7, 1620, 5879, 78		Quadrilateral,	273 85
1775-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-16-		Quality control of valves, Quality factor of coil,	409
Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis, high fre- quency, effect of,	763	see also Q factor of tuned circu	
Pre-emphasis characteristic in F-M re-		Quality switch (tone control),	659
ceivers,	1315	Quarter-wave aerial,	909-910
Pre-emphasis, high frequency, in record-		Quenching oscillator in superregene	1087, 1224
ing characteristics, 717, 727, 72	28-729	Quiescent, definition,	1402
in terms of time constant,	728	Ouiescent push-pull pentodes,	592-593
Pre-emphasis with volume compression	,	Quieting-signal sensitivity, tests f	or 1317
effect of,	683	·	
Preferred listening levels,	623	R	
Pre-heating before testing valves, 91, 10		2000 200 Section 144 Mar. 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	1200
Pressure, effective vertical, on records		R.C.A. light-weight pickup,	719
702, 708, 709, 712, 718–722, 768		R-J loudspeaker,	850 1402
Pressure efficiency, loudspeaker, 812, 86 Pressure-frequency response, loudspeaker	2, 0/4 875	Radial lead, definition, Radian,	1330
Pressure gradient microphones,	775	Radians,	272
Pressure, intensity of, units of,	1330	Radiated electromagnetic energy,	404
Pressure level, loudspeaker,	875	Radiation efficiency of aerial,	903
Pressure microphones,	775	Radiation from local oscillator in receiver, tests for,	1311, 1320
Pressure rating, loudspeaker, 812, 86 Pressure, reference acoustical, 82	2, 874 6, 828	Radiation from superregenerative	
Pressure ribbon microphones, 77	5, 779	tector.	1087
Pre-tuned r-f stages, 92	24-925	Radiation resistance of aerial, 902	2, 905, 906
Price balanced clipper noise suppressor,	765	Radiation resistance of piston,	under 835
Primary windings, short-wave, aerial,	474 3-1285	Radio-frequency amplifiers—see Amplifiers, radio-frequency.	unuer
Printed circuits, 128: Prism, rectangular,	275	Radio-frequency chokes, design of	474-475
Processing of records,	705	Radio-frequency chokes, self resona	int, 475
CENT ACTION OF THE CONTRACT OF			
I TORICOLOM	66–267 66–267	Radio-frequency, definition, Radio telegraphy,	1402 405

Radius compensation, 711, 770 Radius of curvature, minimum, in re-	Receivers, A-M superhet. (continued)
cord 702 704	drive ratios, 1252
cord, 703-704	flywheel tuning, 1252 medium frequency receivers, 1250-1251
Random noise (fluctuations), 704, 782, 935-942	multi-band receivers, 1250-1251
Rate of change of function with its in-	
dependent variable, 289-291	fuses, 1281-1282, 1395 general design, 1229-1250
Rate of change of plate current near	2227 1230
cut-off, effect of, in Class AB1 am-	,
plifiers, 572–573	see also under Automatic volume
Rating impedance, loudspeaker, 812, 874	control.
Rating impedance of microphone, stan-	cabinet design, 1248-1249
dard for, 781	
Rating, loudspeaker pressure, 812, 862, 874	c · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Rating systems—see under Valve ratings.	see also under Frequency converters.
Ratings, microphone, 776-777	feedback in, 1235-1239, 1241
Ratings, voltage, of composition re- sistors, 187	compensated negative feedback and
Ratio detectors, 1088, 1095-1105	feedback tone control, 1235, 1237
a.f.c. voltage from, 1098	negative current feedback, 1236
a.v.c., use of, 1099	see also under Feedback.
a.v.c. voltages from, 1097	field testing, 1250
balanced circuit, 1098	frequency-compensated tone con-
circuit, types of, 1098-1099	trol, 1234–1239 hum in, 1239–1241
circuits, practical, 1101	see also under Hum,
design considerations, 1099-1101	instability in, 1243-1244
diodes for use with, 1099	microphony in, 1241-1243
input/output curves, 1098, 1099	이 이 이 이 보고 있었다. 그 아프로 중에 가지가 되었습니다. 그 아프로 그 아프로 하는 사람들이 되었습니다.
measurements on, 1102-1105 operation of, 1097	oscillator, local, 1244–1248
receivers incorporating some features	see also under Oscillators.
of, 1022, 1024	ratings, checking, 1249-1250
references.	ventilation, 1249
typical output curve, 1096	ratings, checking, 1249-1250 ventilation, 1249 interference, reduction of, 1279-1280
references, 1138 typical output curve, 1096 unbalanced circuit, 1098-1099	introduction, 1228
Rationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332	parasitic oscillations, 1283 see also under Parasitic oscillation.
Reactance, capacitive. 138	see also under Parasitic oscillation.
Reactance chart (reference only), 1387	printed circuits, 1283–1285
Reactance, grid input, 49-53	printed circuits, 1283-1285 references, 1285-1286 specifications and requirements, 1229
Reactance, capacitive, 138 Reactance chart (reference only), 1387 Reactance, grid input, 49–53 Reactance, inductive, 142	spurious responses 1229
D	spurious responses, 1278-1279 see also under Spurious responses.
Reactances, capacitive—table, 13/8-13/9	AFF DIAL HIMSEL A HILLMIN TENTAMENC
Reactances, capacitive—table, 1378-1379 Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160	tests and measurements—see below
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160	tests and measurements—see below
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476-478, 1282-1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282-1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270-1272
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476-478, 1282-1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282-1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270-1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272-1274
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements,
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c.	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, defini-
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c.	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, defini-
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476-478, 1282-1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282-1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270-1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272-1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297-1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297-1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1266 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 audio-frequency generator, 1299
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1266 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1256	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 00tput power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1299 wave analyser, 1299
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256-1259	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 audio-frequency generator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 5-valve receivers, 1256	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 0191 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 5-valve receivers, 1259 larger receivers. 1259	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion factor meter, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1256 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 5-valve receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1259 receivers, communication, 1260-1264	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency response, 1305 hum, 1309–1310
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 5-valve receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1259 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, 1259 munication.	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274  Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 acoustical measurement, 1310
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1256 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1256 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1259 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, com-	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion factor meter, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305–1310 acoustical measurement, 1310 hum distortion, 1309
Reactances, electronic, Reactances, inductive—table, Reactances, signs of, Reactive component of impedance of aerial, Reactive loads, Reactive power, Real part of complex quantity, Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, design of, earth connection, modulation hum in, rectifier, rectifiers for, series resistor to limit current, series resistor operation, valve order, Receivers, Receive	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements,  1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 audio-frequency generator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305 hum, 1309–1310 acoustical measurement, 1310 hum distortion, 1309 image ratio, 1310
Reactances, electronic, Reactances, inductive—table, Reactances, signs of, Reactive component of impedance of aerial, Reactive power, Reactive power, Real axis, Real part of complex quantity, Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, design of, dial lamps, earth connection, modulation hum in, rectifier, rectifiers for, series resistor to limit current, see also under Receivers superhet. with a-f amplifier, superhet. with reflexing, larger receivers, see also under Receivers, see also under Receivers, receivers, communication, see also under Receivers, see also under Receivers, lacen receivers, lacen lace	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, 1309 hum, 1309–1310 acoustical measurement, 1310 hum modulation, 1309 image ratio, 1310 image sensitivity test input, 1310
Reactances, electronic, Reactances, inductive—table, Reactances, signs of, Reactive component of impedance of aerial, Reactive power, Reactive power, Real axis, Real part of complex quantity, Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, design of, dial lamps, earth connection, modulation hum in, rectifier, rectifiers for, series resistor to limit current, series resistor operation, lips, series resistor operation, of (Chapter 35), a.c./d.c. receivers, see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, superhet. with a-f amplifier, superhet. with i-f amplifier, superhet. with i-f amplifier, superhet. with reflexing, receivers, communication, see also under Receivers, lips, li	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1316 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 audio-frequency generator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305–1310 image sensitivity test input, 1310 interference tests, 1310–1314
Reactances, inductive—table, Reactances, inductive—table, Reactances, signs of, Reactive component of impedance of aerial, Reactive power, Reactive power, Reactive power, Reactive power, Real axis, Real part of complex quantity, Receivers, a.c./d.c. Barretters for, design of, dial lamps, earth connection, rectifier, rectifier, rectifiers for, series resistor to limit current, series resistor operation, 1106 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), a.c./d.c. receivers, see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, superhet. with a-f amplifier, superhet. with reflexing, 1256 1256 1257 1258 1256 1259 1260 1275 1268 1275 1275 1278 1268 1275 1275 1278 1268 1275 1275 1278 1275 1275 1278 1280 1281	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1397, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, harmonic, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 acoustical measurement, 1309 hum, 1309–1310 image ratio, 1310 image sensitivity test input, 1310 interference tests, 1313–1314 intermediate-frequency-response ratio, 1310
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1256-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 5-valve receivers, 1250 larger receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, battery. car radio, 1275-1278 see also under Receivers, car. contact potential biasing, 1280-1281 frequency ranges, 1250-1256	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 audio-frequency attenuator, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305 hum, 1309–1310 acoustical measurement, 1310 hum distortion, 1309 image ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response sensi-
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1264 4-valve receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with reflexing, 1258-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, communication. battery receivers, 1268-1274 see also under Receivers, battery. car radio, 1275-1278 see also under Receivers, car. contact potential biasing, 1280-1281 frequency ranges, 1250-1256 band-spread receivers, 1253-1256	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1306 equipment required, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305 hum, 1309–1310 acoustical measurement, 1310 hum distortion, 1309 image ratio, 1310 image sensitivity test input, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response sensitivity, 1310
Reactances, electronic, 1151, 1156-1160 Reactances, inductive—table, 1377 Reactances, signs of, 50 Reactive component of impedance of aerial, 903 Reactive loads, 30-34 Reactive power, 144 Real axis, 285 Real part of complex quantity, 140, 285 Receivers, a.c./d.c. barretters for, 1213-1214, 1266 design of, 1264-1268 dial lamps, 1266-1267 earth connection, 1268 modulation hum in, 1240 rectifier, 1267 rectifiers for, 1165 series resistor to limit current, 1165 series resistor operation, 1264-1268 valve order, 1198, 1267-1268 Receivers, A-M superheterodyne, design of (Chapter 35), 1228-1286 a.c./d.c. receivers, 1264-1268 see also under Receivers a.c./d.c. a.c. operated receivers, 1256-1259 superhet. with a-f amplifier, 1257-1258 superhet. with i-f amplifier, 1256-1259 t-r-f receivers, 1256 5-valve receivers, 1250 larger receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, 1259 larger receivers, 1250 receivers, communication, 1260-1264 see also under Receivers, battery. car radio, 1275-1278 see also under Receivers, car. contact potential biasing, 1280-1281 frequency ranges, 1250-1256	tests and measurements—see below tropic proofing, 476–478, 1282–1283 commercial tropic proofing, 1282–1283 vibrator-powered receivers, 1270–1272 dry batteries, characteristics of, 1272–1274 Receivers, A-M, tests and measurements, 1297–1314 acoustical tests, 1314 antenna sensitivity-test input, definition, 1297–1298 automatic volume control characteristic, 1307 bandwidth, definition, 1298 battery receiver tests, dry, 1301, 1313 battery end-of-life tests, 1313 lowest filament voltages used for testing battery valves, 1313 definitions, 1297, 1298 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 distortion, 1314 audio-frequency attenuator, 1298–1300 audio-frequency attenuator, 1299 distortion factor meter, 1300 equipment for acoustical tests, 1300 meters, 1300 output power-measuring device, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard dummy antenna, 1299 standard signal generator, 1298–1299 wave analyser, 1299 frequency response, 1305 frequency shift, 1310 harmonic generation, r-f, 1305 hum, 1309–1310 acoustical measurement, 1310 hum distortion, 1309 image ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response ratio, 1310 intermediate-frequency-response sensi-

Receivers, A-M, tests and measures	ments	Receivers, car (continued)	
(continued)	c.ito	valve operating conditions,	1277-1278
measurements only requiring s	imple	vibrator power supply for,	1202-1212
instruments only requiring s	1301_1302		INVE INIE
instruments, dissipation measurements,	1302	Receivers, communication	
measurements on many values	1302		12-921, 1263
measurements on many valves,			1260-1264
power transformers, temperature			1108, 1116
voltage and current measuren		band changing,	1261
	1301-1302	bass attenuation in,	649
	1311, 1312	beat frequency oscillator, 954, 9	960-961, 1263
noise,	1307-1309	cross-modulation, diversity reception,	1264
effects on sensitivity measurem	ients, 1302	diversity reception,	1263-1264
ensi,	1307	frequency coverage and cali	bration.
noise factor,			1260-1261
noise audibility (listening test),		mobile F-M, limiters for,	1149-1150
normal test output, definition,	1298		1125
operating conditions,	1300-1301	muting (q.a.v.c.) for, noise limiting in,	1130, 1131
operating voltages,	1300-1301	selectivity,	1262
output measurements,	1300	sensitivity and noise, method	
phonograph combinations,	1311-1312	measuring,	1262
fidelity, electric,	1311-1312	signal strength meter (S meter	
output, maximum,	1312	stability, frequency,	1262
rumble,	1312	variable bandwidth crystal filt	
wow or flutter,	1312	100	1-1061, 1262
radiation from local oscillator,	1311	volume control and a.v.c.,	1262-1263
references, signal to noise ratio, tests for in	1327	Receivers, F-M	
signal to noise ratio, tests for in	put to	aerial and r-f design, 128	7-1289, 1294
give specified,	1302, 1303	a.v.c., use in, 1097, 1099,	
spurious responses,	1310	21.10, 201, 2011, 2011	1291-1296
		composite F-M/A-M i-f	
image response, spurious response ratio,	1310	formers, 1024–102	
standard antenna, definition, standard dummy antenna,	1298	converter circuit,	
standard dummy antenna.	1299	de-emphasis curve, 75 microse	1290
standard dummy load,	1299		
standard input voltage, definition		de-emphasis time constant, 109	
tests, performance,	1302-1314	design of (Chapter 36),	1287-1296
blocking interference	1302-1314	comparison with A-M, detectors in, 108	1287
blocking interference, cross-talk,	1304	detectors in, 108	38–1105, 1295
Cross-tark,	1202	F-M/A-M receivers, design of	1294-1290
gain of individual stages,	1303	aerial input circuit,	1294
regenerative effects,	1303	general considerations,	1295-1296
진하다 4 여자 것들이 그리고 있습니다.	1303-1305	i-f amplifier,	1294-1295
	1302-1303	r-f section,	1294
	1304-1305	F-M detection and A-M r	ejection,
whistle interference,	1304-1305		05, 1292-1293
tuning tests,	1312	i-f amplifiers in, 1022, 1024-102	
Receivers, A-M, types of (Chapt	er 34)		1294-1295
receivers, 11 111, types or (chape	1223-1227	tracing regeneration in,	
crystal,	1223	i-f transformers in, 1024-102	25 1037-1041
references,	1227	limiters, amplitude,	
	1223	applications of, 1023, 1040	1000 1000
regenerative, see also under individual stages			
	(K-L		05, 1098, 1099
amplifiers, etc.).		muting in,	1128-1130
superheterodyne,	1225-1226	oscillator design, 947-9	
communication—see under Rec	eivers,	phase discriminator in,	
communication.	1445C 11 CANA .	references,	1290
double frequency changer,	1253	r-f amplifiers in, 915-9	46, 1287–1289
reflex.	1140-1146	superregenerative detectors in,	
superregenerative.	1087, 1224	tests and measurements—see	
superregenerative, synchrodyne,	1226-1227	tuning indicators for,	1135-1136
		Receivers, F-M, tests and i	measure-
tuned radio frequency, 912-915			1214 120
reflex,	1146	a.v.c. characteristic,	1307, 131
use of reflex detector in high fic		definitions	1314-131
	1257	definitions, distortion, harmonic,	1306 131
tuning methods,	913	maximum-deviation distortion	on 131
Receivers, battery		described modulation	on, 131
a-f response,	1236	downward modulation, frequency drift, hum, 13	1210 121
converter problems,	1246-1248	frequency drift,	1310, 131
	1268-1274	hum,	09-1310, 131
end-of-battery-life tests,	1313	low frequency instability,	
feedback pecative current		maximum undistorted output,	
feedback, negative current, instability in,	1242 1244	mistuning,	132
72 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	7723	noise audibility, 13	10-1311, 131
loudspeaker, combination hor	n and	operating conditions, 13	
phase inverter, for personal po-		input measurements,	131
operation with reduced battery ve	oltages, 1247	output measurements,	1300, 131
portable,	1021, 1115	radiation from local oscillator,	
portable, series filament operation,	1115, 1250	receiver adjustments,	
tests,	1301, 1313	references,	
	100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		method 132
Receivers, car (automobile)	1204 1277	spurious radiation, open field	method 132
	1206, 1277	of measurement of,	
chassis pickup of vehicular re		spurious responses,	1310, 131
Visit and transactions of	1313-1314	standard de-emphasis charac	그리아 이 경에 하면 하면 되었다. 하는데 그리는 그리는 그 그 그리고 하는데 그리다 그래?
design of,	1275-1278	standard input values (powe	
elimination of hash, 1210-1211		ages),	131
CONTRACTOR MACHINERAL MACHINERA	1275-1276	standard mean-signal input,	131
interference tests,	1313–1314	standard pre-emphasis charac	cteristic, 131

(continued)	Records, reproduction from (continued)
standard test frequencies, 1314	playback distortion, 708, 757-760 tracing distortion, 708, 757-760
standard test modulation, 1314 standard test output, 1298, 1315	effect of recording characteristics
standard test output, 1298, 1315	on tracing distortion, 759–760
standard v-h-f dummy antennae, 1315, 1316 standard 300-ohm antenna, 1315	harmonic, 757-758 intermodulation, 758-759
testing apparatus, 1315-1316	other distortion effects, 758–759
standard signal generator, F-M, 1315-1316	ratio of intermodulation to har-
standard signal generator for ampli-	monic, 758-759
tude-suppression testing, 1316 two-signal tests, 1316 tests, 1317-1320	dust on vinyl records, 706, 713
tests, 1317-1320	equalizers for record reproduction, 732-744
amplitude-modulation suppression, 1318	applying negative feedback to pickup, 743
frequency response, 1305, 1318 interference, co-channel, 1317-1318	equalizer, position of, 732, 743 equalizers and equalizing amplifiers,
	738-743
beat-note component, 1317 cross-talk component, 1317	for crystal pickups, 741-743
interference, masking, 1318	for electromagnetic pickups, 738-741
selectivity, 1318	equalizers, high frequency (de- emphasis), 736-737, 739-740, 744-751,
sensitivity, 1317 deviation sensitivity, 1317	770
deviation sensitivity, 1317 maximum-deviation sensitivity, 1317	equalizers, low frequency, 732-736 equalizing, corrective, 728
maximum sensitivity, 1317	equalizing, corrective, 728 equalizing, definition, 727, 728
quieting-signal sensitivity, 1317	equalizing to give standard playback
tuning characteristic test, 1319	curve, 731-732
undistorted output, maximum, 1298, 1315	high-frequency attenuation (scratch
Receivers, radio, pickups for connection	filter), 214, 737–738, 746–751
to, 751, 752	niput transformers, 743–744
Receivers, reflex (Chapter 28), 1140-1146 advantages and disadvantages of, 1140-1141	input transformers, 743-744 rumble filter, 744-749 fine groove (microgroove) recording,
	701, 706–709
a.v.c. design, 1142 bass boosting in, 1141, 1146 bubbling in, 1141, 1142	flutter, 761
bubbling in, 1141, 1142	flutter, tests for, 1312
comparison between plate and screen reflexing, 1146	frequency characteristic of ideal con-
description of reflex amplifiers, 1140	stant velocity pickup, 724 frequency range, desirable top limit to, 704
design of plate reflex superhet, re-	frequency range, filters to limit high,
ceivers, 1143-1145	214, 636, 655-658, 737-738, 746-751, 763
design of screen reflex superhet. re- ceivers, 1145-1146	frequency range of recording, 704
design of t.r.f. reflex receivers, 1146	frequency test records, 702-703, 716,
distortion in, 1140, 1141, 1145, 1146	752-757 banded tone 752 753-756
four valve receivers, design of, 1258-1259	banded tone, 752, 753-756 gliding tone, 752, 753 optical method of testing, 752-753 special test records, 756-757
hum neutralization, inherent, 1145 minimum volume effect, 1141, 1142	optical method of testing, 752-753
modulation, reduction in percentage, 1143	special test records, 756-757
negative feedback in, 1141, 1143, 1145	glossary of disc recording terms, 702 groove diameter for reasonable fidelity,
neutralization in reflex stage, 1145	minimum, 759
operating conditions of reflex stage, 1143 overloading characteristics, 1141, 1142, 1146	hinge frequency, 759
play-through, 1140-1143, 1145-1146, 1240	hum in record reproduction, 705, 706, 719,
circuit for reducing, 1240	introduction to disc recording, 722, 763
references,	lacquer disc home recording (direct
regeneration in, 1143 sensitivity, receiver, 1144, 1146	playback), 701, 766-768
signal to noise ratio, 1146	ampliner, 767-768
some characteristics of reflex re-	cutter head, 767
ceivers, 1142-1143	cutting stylus, 767 distortion, 766
Receivers, telephone (headphones), 832-833	embossed groove recording, 768
Reciprocal, definition, 1402 Reciprocity theorem, 165	equalization of cutter, 767
Recording characteristics, 727-732, 766, 770	hot stylus recording technique, 767
	materials for discs, 766 motor and turntable, 767
Records, reproduction from (Chapter 17), 701-774	pickups for lacquer discs, 768
acoustical radiation (needle talk), 714, 718,	recording characteristics, 766
719, 760, 762	signal to noise ratio, 766, 770 standards for disc home recording, 766
American recording standards, 702 amplitude, critical, 704, 708 amplitude, peak, 702-703, 709	
amplitude, critical, 704, 708 amplitude, peak, 702–703, 709	lateral recording, 701-774 lateral recording, principles of, 702-706
automatic record changers, 705-706, 727	McProud test of pickup and arm, 715
bibliography of disc recording, 702	magnetic recording. 701
buzz, 715, 722, 759 complete amplifiers for reproduction of	mechanical groove recording, 701
sound from records, 744-751	methods used in sound recording, 701-702 needle scratch, 704-705, 763-765
compliance at stylus tip, lateral, 712, 717-722	needle talk (chatter), 714, 718, 719, 760, 762
compliance at stylus tip, vertical, 712, 718-722	needles, fibre,
constant amplitude recording, 703-704, 727 constant velocity recording, 703-704, 727	needles, semi-permanent, 709 needles, steel, 709, 711
discs, characteristics of, 705-704, 727	needles, thorn.
discs, materials for, 706, 766, 769	needles, trailing, 711, 726
distortion and undesirable effects, 757-762	see also Styli.
due to stylus wear, 761 non-linear, in pickups, 718, 719, 723, 762	noise reduction, 763-765 analysis of noise, 763
non-linear, in recordings, 756, 762, 766,	high frequency pre-emphasis and de-
769	emphasis, effect of, 763

Records, reproduction from (continued)	Records, reproduction from (continued)
Olson noise suppressor, 763 Price balanced clipper noise suppressor, 765	ideal theoretical.
Scott dynamic noise suppressor, 764	measurement of recorded velocities, 729 playback curve, A.E.S. standard, 731-732
volume expansion, effect on noise, 763	practical recording characteristics, 730-731
pickup arm resonance, 712, 714, 716, 719,	pre-emphasis in terms of time con-
720, 722	stant, 728
pickup, armature of, 702 pickup armature resonance, 712, 714, 716,	rumble, 705, 706, 744, 1312 scratch filters, 214, 636, 655-658, 737-738,
719, 720, 722	746-751, 763
pickup distortion, 718, 719, 723, 762	shellac pressings, 701, 704–708
pickup dynamic mass, 718, 719, 721, 722	side-thrust on grooves, 723, 726–727
pickup, electromagnetic, effect of shunt capacitance, 738-739	signal to noise ratio, maximum, 704-705,
pickup, hum level, 719, 722	single point contact, 766, 770
pickup needle armature type, 717	skating, groove, 710, 713
pickup output expressed in db, 810 pickups, 714-723	sound on film, 701
pickups, 714-723 pickups, armature resonance, effect on	specification for motor and turntable
harmonics, 716	unit, 705 speed of rotation for recording, 701
pickups, capacitance, 722	
pickups, damping of arm resonance in, 716	speed of rotation, tolerance in, 701 stroboscope, use of, 702
pickups, damping of armature resonance in, 716	styli, 702, 704, 706, 708, 709-714
pickups, dynamic (moving coil), 715, 719-720	styli, colour codes for, 711
Fairchild transcription, 720	styli, diamond, 710, 711, 714, 717, 718, 719, 720
Lexington moving coil, 720	styli, osmium, 711, 714
pickups, eddy current, 723	styli, oval, 710
pickups, electro-magnetic (moving	styli, permanent, 710-714
iron), 715, 717-719 Audak polyphase, 719	styli, sapphire, 710-714, 717, 718, 719, 720,
Connoisseur, 718	722 styli, tungsten carbide, 710, 711, 717, 722
Decca ffrr type D, 717-718	see also Needles.
E.M.I. and Marconiphone Model	stylus force, vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712,
12A, 719 G.E. variable reluctance, 719	718–722, 768, 769
Goldring Headmaster, 718	stylus force, vertical, minimum for
Pickering home phonograph cart-	tracking, 712, 715, 719, 720 stylus, N.A.B. secondary standard, 711
ridge, 718	stylus tip, jewel, polish of, 712
Pickering transcription Model 161L, 718 R.C.A. light-weight, 719	stylus tip, shape of, 710
W.R.N. standard transcription, 718	stylus wear, method for giving positive
pickups for connection to radio re-	indication of, 714
ceivers, 751-752	surface noise and dynamic range, 704-705, 763-765
pickups for fine groove, 715, 717-723	testing distortion in sound recording,
pickups for 78 r.p.m. 715, 717-723	proposed standards, 762
pickups, frequency of armature reson- ance affected by record material, 716	testing phonograph combinations, 1311-1312
pickups, magnetostriction, 721	testing pickups for harmonic distortion, 762
pickups, piezo-electric (crystal), 715, 716,	testing pickups for intermedulation dis-
717, 720–721	tortien, 762 tracking, 723–727
ceramic (barium titanate) 720-721 other materials, 720	distortion due to imperfect tracking,
other materials, 720 response curves of typical crystal	723-726
pickup, 742	general survey, 723-725
Rochelle salt, 720-721	minimum distortion, how to design 725-726
use of, in record players, 752 pickups, ribbon, 716, 722	other effects of imperfect tracking, 723-725
pickups, ribbon, 716, 722 Brierley pickup, 722	pickup, offset arm, 725-726
pickups, strain gauge, 721-722	pickup, optimum offset angle, 725-726
pickups, testing of, 715, 716-717, 762	pickup, optimum underhang, 725-726 pickup, straight arm, 725-726
pickups, types of, 715	stylus friction, influence of, 726-727
pinch effect, 711, 712, 720, 757, 760	tracking capability of pickup, checking, 762
playback loss, 760 pre-amplifiers for use with pickups,	tracking efficiency of pickup and arm, test for, 715
732, 733-736, 737-741, 744-749	tracking error, 712, 723-727
pre-emphasis, high frequency, difficul-	transcription records, reproduction
ties with large degree of, 729	from, 701, 731, 769–771
pressure, effective vertical, 702, 708, 709, 712, 718-722, 768-769	distortion, 769
processing of records, 705	equalization, high frequency de-em- phasis (N.A.B.), 770
radius compensation, 711, 770 radius of curvature, minimum, 704	materials for records, 769
	N.A.B. and B.B.C. characteristics, 769
record players, 751-752 references, 771-774	radius compensation, 711, 770 recording characteristics, 730, 770
recorded level, 702-703	recording characteristics, 730, 770 signal to noise ratio, 770
recorded level, maximum instantaneous	sound track, 770
programme peak, 702-703, 708, 709 recorded level, normal maximum, 703	translation loss, 759, 770
	wear, record, 769 translation loss, 759, 770
recording characteristics, 727-732, 766, 770 constant amplitude, 727	turntable, effect of wobbling or eccen-
constant velocity, 727	tric, 761
cross-over frequency, 728	turntables and driving mechanism, 705
high-frequency pre-emphasis, 727, 728-729	types of discs, 701, 766, 769 ultrasonic frequencies, 704
	[ ( M) )

	Records, reproduction from (continued)	¥	Reference acoustical velocity,	12
	velocity, critical, 704, 708 velocity of stylus tip, transverse, 702-703		Reference frequency in tone control, References to periodicals, abbreviations	3
	vertical recording, 701		and form of,	14
	vertical recording, 701 warping, effect of record, 760-761	); 5	and form of, 1367-13 Reflected load impedance in transformers,	O.
	wavelength vs. frequency, 708		200 0	10
	wear, records, 706, 712-713, 723, 769		Reflection coefficient of transmission lines, 8	9
	wear, stylus, sapphire, 713-714 wow, 626, 705, 760, 1312		Reflection effects in filters, 1 Reflections in rooms, effects of, 833, 84	7
-	Recovery time of peak limiters, 682-683		864-8	±1
	<u></u>		Reflex detector, Reflex horn loudspeakers, Reflex receivers	8
	Rectangle, 273	0	Reflex horn loudspeakers, 856-857, 8	6
	Rectification (Chapter 30), 1161-1191 biphase half-wave, 7, 1161 conduction period, 1164 copper oxide rectifiers, 1169 curves, constant current, 1165, 1167-1169		Reflex receivers—see under Receivers,	
	conduction period. 1164		Regeneration in converters, controlled, 988-9	0
	copper oxide rectifiers, 1169		Regeneration in 1-1 amplifiers due to	0
	curves, constant current, 1165, 1167-1169	Š.	coupling between diode detector	
	curves, constant voltage, 1165-1169		and signal grid, 10	8
	curves, constant voltage, 1165-1169 curves, published, use of, 1165-1169 definition, 1402		Regeneration in reflex receivers, 11 Regenerative coupling in a-f amplifiers, 5	4
	effects in power amplifiers, 551-552, 553-554,		Regenerative detector, 1086-10	3:
	561, 565, 566, 568-569		Regenerative effects in receivers, tests for, 13	0
	equivalent circuit, 1164		Regulation of power supply, effect on	
	filtering-see under Filtering and hum.		power amplifiers, 547-548, 551, 56	52
	full-wave, 7, 1161-1169, 1173-1185 half-wave, 6, 1161, 1163, 1172, 1175,		568-569, 572, 582, 5	84
	1176, 1178		Regulation of transformers, 205-2	06
	impedance per plate, total effective plate		Regulators current and voltage (Charter	82
	supply, 1165-1167, 1180		Regulators, current and voltage (Chapter 33), 1213-12	2
	porable operation of rectifiers. 1165		barretters, 1213-12 current regulators, 1213-1214, 12	66
	power supply regulation, 1164, 1182		current regulators, 1213-1214, 12	66
	principles of,		references,	22
	power supply regulation, 1164, 1182 principles of, 1161-1164 references, 1191 ripple, 1161, 1173		voltage regulators, 1214-12	22
	ripple current through filter con-		gaseous tube types, 1214-12 valve types, 1215-12	15
	densers, 1181-1182		screen used to correct for input	22
	ripple factor (percentage), 1176, 1177		voltage changes, 1219-12	20
	selenium rectifiers, 1169		simplest series form, 1218–12	19
	series resistors to limit current, 1165, 1173		valves suitable for use, 12 with controllable output voltage,	18
	shunt diode bias supplies, 1188–1191			21
	shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191 symmetry, lack of, 1161 test, power diodes, 74, 99-100		with extremely good regulation,	21
	test, signal diodes, 74, 100		1221-12	22
	transformer heating, 236-237, 1185-1186		wet electrolytic condenser, use as, 19	93
	valve ratings, maximum, 1163-1164			29
	valve rectifiers, high vacuum, 1161-1191		Reluctance, units of, 133	32
	valve rectifiers, mercury vapour, 1161, 1164, 1165			30
			Remanent flux density, 22	30
	valves and types of service, 1164-1165 voltage and current waveforms, 1161-1162		Replacement of valve, when to effect, 12 Reproduction, high fidelity. 630-63	21 32
	voltage doubler, 1174, 1175, 1178,		Reproduction, high fidelity, 630-63 Residual flux density, 23	30
	1186-1187		Residual volume effect—see under Play-	
	voltage multiplying rectifiers, 1186-1188		through. Resistance, 130–13	
	voltage quadrupler, 1187-1188 voltage tripler, 1187 with choke-input filter, 1162-1164,		Resistance, 130-13 Resistance-capacitance coupled pentodes,	
	voltage tripler, 1187		496-5	
	with choke-input filter, 1162-1164,		Resistance-capacitance coupled triodes,	
	1167-1169, 1182-1185		482-49	
	design curves, 1184 diode current, peak, 1183		Resistance-capacitance filters, 172-17	76
	diode current, peak, 1183 inductance, critical value of, 1182-1185		Resistance, equivalent noise, of valves,	Q
	swinging choke, 249-250, 1182		783–784, 937–938, 967–968, 972–973, 97 984, 123	
	swinging choke, 249-250, 1182 transient current, initial, 1185	1	Resistance, equivalent series loss, of aerial, 90	02
	with condenser-input filter, 1161-1163,		Resistance, grid input, 49-5	53
	1165–1167, 1169, 1170–1182		Resistance, interelectrode, tests for, 73, 9	
	analysis and design curves, 1170-1181	3	Resistance-loaded amplifiers, 24-27, 58-5	
	aproximations when capacitance is large, 1178, 1180	9	Resistance, loudspeaker suspension, mech-	
	diode currents, determination of		anical,	36
	peak and average, 1174-1176		Resistance of a conductor at any tem-	Sec.
	peak inverse voltage, curves, 1177		perature, 137	6
	procedure when complete data not		Resistance of any valve electrode, de- finition,	14
	available, 1177-1179 symbols, 1170		Resistance of grid circuit, maximum—	
	symbols, 1170 transformer secondary r.m.s. current,		see under Grid circuit resistance.	
	1177, 1178		Resistance of space, intrinsic, 89	7
	transient plate current, peak hot-	- 6	Resistance, output, effect on loudspeakers,	
	switching, 1163, 1180-1181	9	833, 840-841, 844-845, 848-84 Resistance, series, of electrolytic con-	. 7
R	ectified and filtered a.c. supply, 129		denser, 19 Resistance units of	12
	see also under Rectification.		resistance, units of,	32
	ectified sine wave, 130, 302		Resistances in parallel, 132-13	
	ectifier, equivalent circuit for, 1164 ectifier in a.c./d.c. receivers, 1267		Resistances in parallel, graphical method, 13 Resistances in series. 131-13	
	ectifier in a.c./d.c. receivers, 1267 eed armature loudspeakers, 831-832			13
	eference acoustical intensity, 826		Resistive component of impedance of	5854.0
100000	eference acoustical pressure, 826, 828		aerial, 90	2

W W M W D D 1981	(Made No. 1967)
Resistivity of earth, 896	Rocking tuning control, 990
	Roll-off, definition, 1402
Resistor, heating of, 134	Roll-off frequencies in a-f amplifiers, high, 631
Resistors, characteristics of, 186-191, 1344-1347	Room noise.
107 1245 1246	Poom recommend
ambient temperatures, 187, 1345-1346	Room noise, 620-621, 625 Room resonances, 841, 864-865
capacitance of,	Rooms, acoustics of, Root mean square, 134, 1298
carbon 186, 1344-1346	Root mean square.
Carbons, 100, 1511 1510	Root mean square, 134, 1298
capacitance of, 189 carbon, 186, 1344-1346 composition, 186	ROOLS 255 261
standard composition, 1344-1346	Routh-Hurwitz criterion of stability, 356
speaked seeker (high stability) 196 100	Pumble filters
cracked carbon (high stability), 186, 190,	Rumble filters, 744-749
1345-1346	Rumble in phonograph combinations,
colour codes for 1335-1336	tests for
colour codes for, 1335-1336	tests for, 1312
de-rating characteristic (dissipation),	Rumble in record reproduction, 705, 706, 744,
187, 1345, 1346	1312
107, 1345, 1346	1312
de-rating characteristic (voltage),	
187, 1345, 1346	
1' ''	
dissipation, 180–187	S
187, 1345, 1346 dissipation, 186-187 effect of frequency on resistance, 189	C-meter 1262
offeet of humidity on registeres	S-meter, 1263
effect of humidity on resistance,	Sabin, definition, 863
188–189, 1345, 1346	Safety margin in feedback amplifiers,
effect of soldering, 188, 1345, 1346	
그래마다 그는 아이를 살이 그리지가 그렇게 살아가 있다면 살아내려면 가게 나는 사람이 없는 사람이 아이를 하는 것이 그리고 하는 것이 그리고 있다면 하다 되었다면 없어요?	359, 367, 368, 372
effect of temperature on resistance,	Saw-tooth waves, 130, 301
188, 1345-1347	Scolar definition 1402
	Scalar, definition, 1402 Scales, musical, 873-874
effect of voltage on resistance, 188, 1345	Scales, musical, 873–874
inductance of. 189	Schmitt phase inverter, 526, 670
	Schillitt phase inverter, 520, 070
negative temperature coefficient, 158, 190,	Schmitt phase inverter, 526, 670 Scientific notation in arithmetic, 255
1267	Scott dynamic noise suppressor, 764
noise of, 189-190, 783, 1345	
107 170, 105, 1345	Scratch filters for record reproduction,
potentiometers, 191, 1356 preferred values, table of, 1337-1339	214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763
preferred values, table of, 1337-1339	
meferences 109 1359 1360	Scratch, needle, 704-705, 763-765
references, 198, 1358-1360	Screen and bias stabilized amplifier, 593-594
stability, 186	Screen and bias stabilized amplifier, 393-394
standard resistors, 1344-1360	Screen and cathode by-passing of r.c.c.
사용하게 되어 가장 그렇게 보고 있다. 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그	
temperature coefficient, 190, 1346	pentode, incomplete, attenuation and
temperature rise, 187, 1394	phase shift characteristics, 498-500
temperature rise, 187, 1394 thermistors, 158, 190, 1267 tolerances in resistance, 186, 1344–1347	
thermistors, 158, 190, 1267	Screen by-pass r.c.c. pentode, 496-499
tolerances in resistance, 186, 1344-1347	Screen by-pass, r-f, series resonant,
variable composition, 191, 1356	944, 1289, 1291
variable composition, 191, 1990	711, 1207, 1271
voltage coemcient, 1345, 1346	Screen by-passing, attenuation slope and
voltage coefficient, 1345, 1346 voltage ratings, 187, 1345 wire-wound, 186, 1346-1347 non-inductive, 186 standard, 1346-1347	
wise wound 196 1346 1347	phase angle, 360-361
wire-woulid, 150, 1540-1547	Screen by-passing of r.c.c. pentode, in-
non-inductive, 186	complete, attenuation characteristics,
standard. 1346-1347	T
D	496-497
Resonance/frequency table, a-f, 1386	Screen by possing of roo pentode in
Resonance, parallel, 150-153, 410-411,	Screen by-passing of r.c.c. pentode, in-
424–425	complete, phase shift/frequency char-
	acteristics, 489-499
determined by maximum impedance, 151-152	acteristics, 409-499
determined by unity power factor, 150	Screen characteristics of pentode, 16-17
	\$750 MAX
Resonance, r-f solenoid design chart, 1386, 1387	Screen circuit decoupling, 537
Resonance, series, 145, 409, 412, 424	Carean concertic effect on industance
	Screen, concentric, effect on inductance
Resonance with LC hum filters, avoiding, 1193	of coils, 438–441, 444, 473
Resonances in unused coils, checking, 1252	
Resonances, room, 841, 864-865	Screen-coupled cathode follower, 326, 532
	Screen-coupled direct-coupled amplifier, 532
Resonant circuits, iron-cored inductors	
in, 251	Sereen current, average, push-pull Class
The second of th	A, AB <sub>1</sub> , pentodes, 584
Resonant circuits to provide bass boost-	
ing, 644–645, 666–667, 736	Screen current, Class A pentode, 562
Resonant frequency, 408, 409	Screen current test, 103, 109, 113
	Common dissipation Class A mentode 562
Resonant frequency, loudspeaker bass,	Screen dissipation, Class A pentode, 562
836, 837-841, 844-845, 848-849	Screen and of tetrode or pentode 7
Resonant frequency, natural, 407, 408, 424, 948	Screen grid of tetrode or pentode, 7
- [1922] 교실하여 기업 (1945) - 그레마지를 1944년 1956 (1945) - 1957 -	Screen loadlines, 513-514
Resonant frequency of Colpitts oscillator, 952	Screen regeneration in converters, 988-989
Resonant frequency of Hartley oscillator, 951	
그림으로 하는데	Screen reflex superhet, receivers, design
Resonant frequency of negative transcon-	of, 1145-1146
ductance oscillator, 954	Screen series resistor, r.c.c. pentode, de-
Resonant frequency of tuned-grid os-	
	termination of, 505-506
cillator, 950, 951	0
	Screen source regulation, effect on power
Resonant frequency of tuned-plate os-	amplifiers, 562
cillator, 949, 951	
- T-2015 (T-1) 회사 회사 (T-1) 기업	
Resonant frequency, parallel, 410	Screen stoppers, general, 91, 1283
Resonant frequencies, primary, of aerial	Screen supply from voltage divider, r.c.c.
and r-f coils, measurements of, 1325	
- 이번프로 1	pentode, 506
Resonant impedance of parallel tuned	Comments and pentode 406
circuit, 411	Screen supply, r.c.c. pentode, 496
	Screen to control grid amplification factor, 35
Reverberation time, 863-864	Screen transconductance, 34
Reversible self-rectifying vibrators, 1203-1204	
Revolution (angular measure), 1330	Screen voltage, low, operation at, 84
[ T. H.	Screen voltage supply, valve ratings for, 79
Ribbon microphone, pressure, 775, 779	Commission electrostation in nouser trans
Ribbon microphone, velocity, 775, 779	Screening, electrostatic, in power trans-
	formers, 233, 786, 1198, 1279
Ripple, 1161, 1173	
Ripple current ratings of electrolytic	Screening, electrostatic, to reduce hum, 784
	Screens around coils, design of, 466, 473
	ociccus around comb design on too, 413
Ripple current through filter condensers,	
Topic current through miter consensers.	Screw threads, 1388-1391
	Screw threads, 1388-1391
1181-1182	Screw threads, 1388-1391 American screw threads, 1388
Ripple factor (percentage), 1181-1182	Screw threads, 1388-1391 American screw threads, 1388 B.A. screw threads, 1389
Ripple factor (percentage), 1181-1182	Screw threads, 1388-1391 American screw threads, 1388 B.A. screw threads, 1389
Ripple factor (percentage), 1181-1182 Ripple frequency, definition, 1402	Screw threads, 1388-1391 American screw threads, 1388 B.A. screw threads, 1389 self-tapping screws, drill sizes for, 1391
Ripple factor (percentage), 1181-1182	Screw threads, 1388-1391 American screw threads, 1388 B.A. screw threads, 1389

Whitworth screw threads, 1389	Shielding a-1 transformers to reduce hum,
Whitworth screw threads, 1389 wood screws, 1391	207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 Shielding of leads, magnetic, in pre-ampli-
Scroggie's method for a.v.c. characteris-	TATO
tics, 1114, 1232	Short circuit definition /00
Secant of an angle, 272	Chart simulity family and the state of the s
Second, measure of time, 1332	tests for,
Secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71	Short-circuit feedback admittance
Sectionalized windings in transformers, 221-223	methods of increasing in i-f amplifiers, 1064
Sector of circle, 273–274	Short-circuit forward admittance, 50-55
Selectivity, 412-417, 425-426, 917-918, 920	tests for.
adjacent channel, F-M, 1040 curves, universal, 421-422	Short-circuit interlectrode admittances. 60
curves, universal, applications of, 1027,	Short-circuit input admittance, 50-55
1031, 1035, 1055	tests for, 113-117
expanding, 455-456, 1048-1050, 1260, 1262	Short-circuit input capacitance, change of,
	with transconductance, 55
graphical methods, 416-417 single tuned circuit, 416-417	Short-circuit input conductance, typical
two identical coupled tuned circuits, 417	values of, 55 Short-circuit output admittance, 50-55
of aerial stages, 917-918, 920	tests for,
of A-M receivers, adequate, 1040-1041	Short-circuits, interelectrode, tests for,
of coupled circuits of equal Q, 415-416, 426 of coupled circuits of unequal Q, 416, 426	73, 91–93, 123
of coupled circuits—tuned primary,	Short-wave coils, design of, 463-468
tuned secondary, 414-415, 426	charts, 466-473
of coupled circuits-tuned secondary,	Short-wave communication, long dis-
413–414, 425	tance, 404, 901
of identical tuned circuits in cascade, 421	forecasting frequencies for, 404, 901
of i-f amplifiers, 1026-1028, 1031-1033,	Shorter's method of testing for loud- speaker transients, 870-871
1035-1037	
of single tuned circuit (series and	Shot effect noise, 783, 787, 936–938, 1230
parallel), 412-413, 425 of superregenerative receiver, measur-	Shunt arm of network, definition, 159 Shunt capacitance coupling in i-f trans-
ing. 1087	1≜*1.14*031777.177
ing, 1087 of variable bandwidth crystal filters,	Shunt, definition, 1023-1024 Shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191
1055-1056	Shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191
tests in receivers, 1303-1305, 1318	Shunt diode bias supplies, 1188-1191 Sibilant speech sounds, distortion of, with volume compression, 683
variable, i-f, 455-456, 1048-1050, 1260, 1262	with volume compression, 683
Selenium rectifiers, 1169	Sideband cutting in receiver, equalization
Self-bias operation—see under Cathode	of, 654
bias.	Sideband, definition, 1402
Self-rectifying vibrators, 1203, 1204	Side-chain amplifier in volume expansion, 686
Semi-infinite straight line, definition, 362 Sensitivity, deviation, tests for, 1317	Side frequency, definition, 1402
Sensitivity, deviation, tests for, 1317 Sensitivity, maximum-deviation, tests for, 1317	Side-thrust on grooves of record, 723, 726-727 Siemens, 1332
Sensitivity of power amplifiers, definition, 545	Signal circuits, padded, 1013-1017
Sensitivity, power, Class A triode, 559	Signal generator, standard, 1298-1299,
Sensitivity, quieting-signal, test for, 1317	1315-1316
Sensitivity tests on A-M receivers, 1302-1303	Signal strength meter, 1263
Sensitivity tests on F-M receivers, 1317	Signal to noise ratio in microphone pre-
Series arm of network, definition, 159	amplifiers, 788, 793
Series combinations of L, C and R, 144-147	maximum possible, 788
Series, condensers in, 135 Series connection of batteries (cells), 129	standard, in pre-amplifiers for broad- casting, 793
Series, definition, 1402	casting, 793 with crystal microphones, 788
Series expansion: general case, 63	
Series expansion: valve with resistance	Signal to noise ratio in record reproduc-
load, 61-62	tion, maximum, 704-705, 766, 770 Signal voltage, definition, 1402
Series, Fourier, 299-302	Silicon crystal detectors, 1137
Series impedance of tuned circuit, 409	Silvered mica dielectric condensers, 196
Series in algebra, 266-267	Simple harmonic motion, 278-279, 702
Series, inductances in, 141 Series, infinite, 268-269	Simple harmonic motion, 278-279, 702 Sine of an angle, 272, 275
Series, infinite, 268–269	Sine wave alternating current, 129, 130, 278
Series, Maclaurin's, 299	Sine wave, average (r.m.s.) by definite
Series-parallel combinations of L, C and R. 149-153	integrals, 298
R, 149-153 Series, reactance and resistance in, im-	Sine wave, derivative and integral of, 130
pedance of—tables and charts, 1382-1385	Sine wave, distorted, 130, 299-300
Series, resistances in, 131-132	Sine wave, fundamental, 130, 299-300 Sine wave, harmonic frequency, 130, 300
Series resistors, electrode voltages sup-	Sine wave, narmonic frequency, 130, 302
plied through, 70	Single channel sound system vs. dual
Series resistors to limit rectifier current,	channel, 627
1165, 1173	Single time constant circuit, 359
Series resonance, 145, 409, 412, 424	Sinking diode circuit, 1108, 1117, 1257, 1295
Series, Taylor's, 298	Sinusoidal, definition, 1402
Series to parallel impedance, conversion	Skating, groove, 710, 713
from, 157–158	Sinusoidal, definition, 1402 Skating, groove, 710, 713 Sky (space) wave, 404, 896, 897 Slide rule, 257-258
Service tester practice, 121-125	Slide rule, 257-258 Slide rule, special calculations on, 258, 822-823
Service testers a.c. versus d.c. test voltages, 124	Sliding screen, effect on gain, 28-29
characteristics which should be tested, 122	Slope, negative, 25, 289
methods of testing in, 123-125	Slope of bass boosting frequency charac-
types of commercial, 122-123	teristics, maximum, 642
Service testing of valves, 121-125	Slope of curve, 280, 289–291
Sheet metal gauges, 1393	Slope of dynamic characteristic, r.c.c.
Shellac pressings, 701, 704-708	pentode, 506, 507-508

Slope of mutual characteristic, 17	0 1 .:
	Speech reproduction, 628-630
Slope, rate of change of, 289-291	Speech reproduction, distortion in, 629
Small compared with, definition, 1402	Speech reproduction, frequency ranges
Sockets, octal, use of pin No. 1, 81 Sockets, valve, connections to, 80, 81	for, 630 Sphere, 275
Sockets, valve, connections to, 80, 81 Soft valve, definition, 1402	A
Soldering, effect on composition resistors,	6. 1 6. 1 1
188, 1345, 1346	성 보고를 가게 되면 보다면 하는데 그는데 아버지를 열려가 있다. 그는 그 아버지를 하게 되는데 이번에 가게 되었다. 그는 그 사람들이 되는데 그는데 그는데 그를 하는데 그를 그를 하는데 그를
Soldering valves into wiring, 81	Spurious frequencies
Solenoids, multilayer, design of, 443-444	formed by intermodulation distortion, 62
Solenoids, multilayer, inductance of, 441-444	from converters, 62, 987, 995, 1247
Solenoids, single layer, calculation of	in A-M receivers, 1116, 1278-1279
self-capacitance, 451-452	tests for, 1310
Solenoids, single layer, design of, 443-445	spurious response ratio, 1310
Solenoids, single layer, inductance of, 429-441	image response, tests for, 1310
Solids, surfaces and volumes of, 275	image ratio, tests for, 1310
Sound chamber in horn loudspeakers, 854-855	in F-M receivers, 1112, 1294, 1295, 1310,
Sound, critical frequency bands, 621-622	1319
Sound equipment, loudspeakers, standards	Spurious radiation in F-M receivers, open
for, 874–876	field method of measurement of, 1320
Sound level and noise, measurement of, 827-880	Spurious-response ratio, 1310
acoustical noise measurement, 827	Spurious responses—see under Spurious
electrical noise measurement, 827	frequencies.
noise in amplifiers, measurement of, 829-830	
broadcast systems, 829	Sputter in rectifier valves, 100
sound equipment, 829	Sputtering, 3
noise level, definition, 829	Square wave testing for loudspeaker
noise level, weighted, standard, 829	transients, 870
objective noise meter, 828	Square wave testing of a-f amplifiers, 1324
radio noise, measurement of, 829-830	Causes 1120 201 070 1224
radio noise meter, 829-830 references, 830	Squeals (squeaks) in A-M receivers, 1246, 1312
※ 対量 可要 (表示 (表	
sound level meter, American standard, 828	Squelch systems, 1125-1130 Stability factor (Becker), 388
sound levels, typical—table, 828-829	Stability factor (Becker), 388
weighting network for measurements,	Stability in a-f amplifiers, tests for, 1324
827-828	
Sound level and peak acoustical power,	see also under Feedback.
difference between, 623	Stability in i-f amplifiers. 1065-1067
Sound level—see also under Volume level.	Stability in i-f amplifiers, 1065-1067 Stability in r-f amplifiers, 942-944
Sound levels, nomogram for adding two	Stability in voltage amplifiers, 535-538
component, 821-822	Stability margin in feedback amplifiers,
Sound levels, preferred listening, 623	359, 367, 368, 372
Sound levels, preferred listening, 623 Sound or film, 701	Stability of composition resistors, 186
Sound pressure with conversational	[23] "[24] [25] [25] [25] [25] [25] [25] [25] [25
speech, 775	Stability of electrical characteristics of
Sound reinforcing systems, 866-867	valves, 69, 70 Stabilization, frequency, 957-958, 992-996
Sound, reproduced, imagery for describ-	Stabilized amplifier bias and screen 503 504
ing. 604–605	Stabilized amplifier, bias and screen, 593-594
Sound system complete \$10 812-813	Stacking factor in power transformers, 255
Sound System, complete, 010, 012-013	Store gain test for 74 100
Sound system, complete, 812-813	Stage gain, test for, 74, 108
Sound system, complete, 810, 812-813 Sound system rating, 812-813 Sound system, single channel vs. dual	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026
Sound system, single channel vs. dual	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627 Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or nega-	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers,	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measure-	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for pre-amplifiers, 793
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for pre-amplifiers, 793 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters,	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for pre-amplifiers, 793 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975-977, 980	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for pre-amplifiers, 793 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge, effect on input capacitance, 51	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge, effect on input capacitance, 51  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge, effect on input capacitance, 51  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Statcoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge, effect on input capacitance, 51  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space current, definition, 1402	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattcoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattfarad, 1332, 1333 Statthenry, 1332, 1333 Stattic characteristics, 71, 72
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 51  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattand, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Stattic characteristics, 71, 72 Statmho, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattfarad, 1332, 1333 Stattic characteristics, 71, 72 Statmho, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 969  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Statto characteristics, 71, 72 Statmho, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 228	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statvolt, 1332, 1333 Step circuit in feedback amplifiers, phase
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 950  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Space fication for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 228  Specifications for motor and turntable	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statooli, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883 Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872 Sound waves, 403 Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841 Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874 Space charge, 3, 71 Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980 Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569 Space current, 70 Space current, definition, 1402 Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897 Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897 Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897 Space fication for power transformers, 241 Specifications for a-f transformers, 228 Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-875 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Statvolt, 1332, 1333 Step circuit in feedback amplifiers, phase angle, 361 Step in attenuation characteristic, 368, 371
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883 Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872 Sound waves, 403 Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841 Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874 Space charge, 3, 71 Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980 Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569 Space current, 70 Space current, definition, 1402 Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897 Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897 Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897 Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897 Space fication for power transformers, 241 Specifications for a-f transformers, 228 Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705 Speech and noise, references, 634	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-875 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Stattohm, 1332, 1333 Statvolt, 1332, 1333 Statvolt, 1332, 1333 Step circuit in feedback amplifiers, phase angle, 361 Step in attenuation characteristic, 368, 371 Stephan's formulae for inductance of
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 970  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 228  Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705  Speech and noise, references, 634  Speech articulation, 628–629, 630	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standard test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stattfarad, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Static characteristics, 71, 72 Staumho, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statotot, 1332, 1333 Statohr, 1332, 1333
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883 Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872 Sound waves, 403 Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793 Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874 Space charge, 3, 71 Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980 Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569 Space current, 70 Space current, definition, 1402 Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897 Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897 Spark plates in car radio, 1277 Specification for power transformers, 241 Specifications for a-f transformers, 228 Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705 Speech and noise, references, 634 Speech articulation, 628–629, 630 Speech clippers, 693–694	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-875 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Static characteristics, 71, 72 Staumho, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statooling in attenuation characteristic, 368, 371 Stephan's formulae for inductance of coils, 442, 443-444 Steradian, definition, 1402
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Space intrinsic for a-f transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 228  Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705  Speech and noise, references, 634  Speech articulation, 628–629, 630  Speech clippers, 693–694  Speech, compression of, 684	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standards, American recording, 702 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-875 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for pre-amplifiers, 793 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Stattoulomb, measure of charge, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1332, 1333 Statohr, 1332, 1333
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 3, 71  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 241  Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705  Speech and noise, references, 634  Speech clippers, 693–694  Speech, compression of, 684  Speech, conversational, sound pressure	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, Standard a.c. waveform, Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, Standards, American recording, Standards for loudspeakers, Standards for microphones, Standards for wibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, Statampere, Statampere, Statatarad, Statatoulomb, measure of charge, Statatarad, Statathenry, Static characteristics, Telephan's formulae for inductance of coils, Steradian, definition, Stereophonic reproduction, Stiffness of cone suspension, Statifices, Staffaces Stafface
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 963, 975–977, 980  Space current, 100  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Space (s	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, Standard a.c. waveform, Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, Standards, American recording, Standards for loudspeakers, Standards for microphones, Standards for wibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, Statampere, Statateoulomb, measure of charge, Statterad, Statterad, Statterad, Statterad, Statton, St
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 966  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 228  Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705  Speech and noise, references, 634  Speech articulation, 628–629, 630  Speech, compression of, 684  Speech, conversational, sound pressure with, 775  Speech, declamatory, 629	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, Standard a.c. waveform, Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, Standards, American recording, Standards for loudspeakers, Standards for microphones, Standards for wibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, Statampere, Statampere, Statatarad, Statatoulomb, measure of charge, Statatarad, Statathenry, Static characteristics, Telephan's formulae for inductance of coils, Steradian, definition, Stereophonic reproduction, Stiffness of cone suspension, Statifices, Staffaces Stafface
Sound system, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 70  see also Cathode current.  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 241  Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705  Speech and noise, references, 634  Speech articulation, 628–629, 630  Speech, compression of, 684  Speech, compression of, 684  Speech, conversational, sound pressure with, 775  Speech, declamatory, 629  Speech, masking by noise, 629	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, 1026 Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385 Stand-by operation of valves, 84 Standard a.c. waveform, 130 Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, 874 Standards test signals, loudspeaker, 874-875 Standards for loudspeakers, 874-876 Standards for microphones, 781-782 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrator power transformers, 1207 Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, 1205 Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, 891 Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, 843 Statampere, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Statfarad, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Stathenry, 1332, 1333 Statohm, 1342, 1344 Step in attenuation characteristic, 368, 371 Stephan's formulae for inductance of coils, 442, 443-444 Steradian, definition, 1402 Stereophonic reproduction, 627, 865-866 Stiffness of cone suspension, 836 Stop band of filter, 180 Stopper resistors, 91, 326, 560, 562, 563, 958, 959, 1000, 1283
Sound systems, single channel vs. dual channel or stereophonic, 627  Sound systems, constant line voltage, 874, 883  Sound, velocity and wavelength of, 872  Sound waves, 403  Source impedance, effect of zero or negative, on loudspeakers, 841  Source impedance for pre-amplifiers, standard, 793  Source impedance, loudspeaker measurement, 812, 874  Space charge, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge coupling in converters, 963, 975–977, 980  Space charge tetrodes as power amplifiers, 569  Space current, 966  Space current, definition, 1402  Space, intrinsic resistance of, 897  Space (sky) wave, 404, 896, 897  Spark plates in car radio, 1277  Specification for power transformers, 241  Specifications for a-f transformers, 228  Specifications for motor and turntable unit, 705  Speech and noise, references, 634  Speech articulation, 628–629, 630  Speech, compression of, 684  Speech, conversational, sound pressure with, 775  Speech, declamatory, 629	Stagger tuning of i-f transformers, Staggering attenuation characteristics of feedback amplifiers, 364-365, 367, 382-385  Stand-by operation of valves, Standard a.c. waveform, Standard distribution lines, loudspeaker power rating, Standards, American recording, Standards for loudspeakers, Standards for loudspeakers, Standards for pre-amplifiers, Standards for vibrator power transformers, Standards for vibrators for auto-radio, Standing-wave ratio of transmission lines, Standing waves in enclosed cabinets, Statampere, Statampere, Statatampere, Statatampere, Statatampere, Statatampere, Statatampere, Statatoulomb, measure of charge, Statatarad, Statathenry, Static characteristics, T1, 72 Statmho, Statohm, St

945   10 tat   10 tat		122
Straight line, equation to,	280	Symmetrical networks, 179
Strain, definition,	1403	Synchrodyne receiver, 1226–1227
Stress, definition,	1403	Synchronous vibrators, 1203, 1204
Striking voltage of gaseous voltage re	gu-	Synthetic bass, 616, 676
lator,	1214	System rating, R.M.A. microphone, 776,
Stroboscope, use of, in recording,	702	809-810, 812-813
Styli (needles), 702, 704, 706, 708,	, 709-714	
Styli, colour codes for,	711	T
see also under Needles.		<u>√</u>
Styli, diamond, 710, 711, 714, 717,		Tables, charts and sundry data (Chapter
	720	7/2012/15/2012 2012/2012 2012
Styli, osmium,	711, 714	38) 1329–1423
Styli, oval,	710	(for details see Contents).
Styli, oval, Styli, permanent,	710-714	decibel tables, 813-821
Styli, sapphire, 710-714, 717, 718,		Tangent of an angle, 272, 275
	722	Tangent to a curve, 280, 291
Styli, tungsten carbide, 710, 711,		Tap, definition, 1403
Stylus force, vertical, 702, 708,		Tapping down on oscillator coil for
[ H ] [ H ]	768, 769	stability, 957
minimum, for tracking, 712, 715,		Taylor's series, 298
Stylus friction, influence of,	726-727	Telephone receivers (headphones), 832-833
Stylus, N.A.B. secondary standard,	711	Temperature changes, oscillator frequency
Stylus tip, jewel, polish of,	712	variation due to, 955-956 Temperature characteristic of valve heater,
Stylus tip, shape of,	710	
Stylus wear, method for giving pos		Townserves coefficient of composition
indication of,	714	Temperature coefficient of composition resistors, 190, 1346
Sub-frequencies in loudspeakers,	871	resistors, 190, 1346
Sub-harmonic, definition,	1403	Temperature coefficient of resistivity of
Sub-harmonics in loudspeakers,	871	copper, 237
Sub-multiples and multiples,	1405	Temperature compensation of tuned cir-
Subscript, definition,	1403	cuits, 196, 956, 957, 1041
Subscripts for magnitude letter sym	bols,	Temperature, effect of, on capacitance of
748 320 10	1364-1365	electrolytic condensers, 192, 193
Subsidiary feedback,	375-378	Temperature, measurement of, 1334 Temperature rise of composition re-
Subsidiary voltages and attenuation of	:har-	
acteristics in feedback amplif	fiers,	sistors, 187, 1394
summation of,	372-375	Temperature rise of power transformers,
Subtraction,	260	236–237
Sunlight, spectral energy curves of,	1396	tests for,
Superheterodyne tracking,	1002-1019	Temperature rise of wire-wound re-
Superposition theorem,	165	sistors, 1394
Superregenerative detector,	1087	Term, definition, 1403
Superscript, definition,	1403	Terminal, definition, 1403
Supersonic, definition,	1403	Tertiary, coils in i-f transformers, 1048-1049
Supplementary angles,	272	Tertiary, definition, 1403
Supply impedance per plate, plate,	99	Test records, frequency, 702-703, 716, 752-757
Supply voltage, oscillator frequency v	aria-	Testing apparatus for receivers, 1298-1300,
tion due to changes in, 949,	, 953, 955	1315–1316
Suppressor characteristics,	21-22	Testing of a-f amplifiers for frequency
Suppressor grid as detector,	22, 1257	response at different levels, 626, 1323
Suppressor grid, connection of,	with	Testing of a-f power amplifiers, 548, 1321-1325
triode operation,	36	Tests and measurements
Suppressor grid controlled pentode	s in	amplifiers, a-f, 548, 626, 1321-1325
volume expanders, 686	6, 689–690	amplitude of frequency test records,
Suppressor grid of pentode,	8	AF2 1225 1226
Suppressor, noise—see under Noise.	AND AND AND A SECURITION	coils, 453, 1325-1326
Surface noise and dynamic range,	704–705,	Cons. Sch-capacitance or,
	763-765	distortion in sound recording, proposed
Surface wave,	896, 897	Statidatus 101.
Surgeproof electrolytic condensers,	193	inductors and impedance of iron-cored 250-251
Surround, annular cone,	835-836	inductors, 250-251
Susceptance and conductance from	re-	phonograph combinations, 1309, 1311-1312 pickups, 715, 716-717, 762
actance and resistance, chart for	r de-	1102_1105
termining,	155, 156	1410 40101010
Susceptance, grid input,	49-53	100011010) 11 110)
Susceptance of arms and networks,	153-154	720
Susceptance, sign of,	50, 153	recorded velocities,
Susceptance, signal grid input, in	con-	references, 207 228 626
verters,	976-978	226 227 1307
Suspension, cone,	835-836	68-12/
Swarf in recording,	766	valves, 7
	-250, 1182	Tetrodes, 8, 569
Symbols, standard, and abbreviat	uons,	kinkless, output, 569
	1303-1371	TT1 1
abbreviations,	1366-1367	788, 935-930
titles of periodicals,	1367-1369	The mission 2, 3, 69
graphical, standard,	1370-1371	Thermistors 158, 190, 1267
magnitude letter symbols,	1364	Therein's theorem
subscripts for,	1364-1365	There needles 710
with subscripts,	1365-1366	Thorn needles, Threshold howl with regenerative de-
mathematical signs,	1366	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
multipliers,	1363	100
references to periodicals, form of	1369	The second of th
references to symbols and abbi	1360	
tions,	1369 1403	Throttled air-flow loudspeakers, Throw-in (and out) frequency (a.f.c.), 1154
Symmetrical, definition,	1403	A 444 V 17 - 444 (W144 V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V

panders, 1 miters and ex-	(continued)
Thyrite, 158	synthetic bass, 616, 676
Fime constant, 137, 141, 172, 173, 536	tolerances of elements, 639
de-emphasis curve with time constant	tone control, definition, 636
75 microseconds, 638	tone control in volume expanders,
of a.v.c. filter circuits, 1105-1106, 1109, 1115-1117, 1233	position of, 686 treble boosting, 653-655
of diode detector circuits, 1080-1081	see also under Treble boosting.
of r.c. filters, 172, 173, 638	whistle filters, 673-676
recording pre-emphasis in terms of, 728	crystal filters, 675
single time constant circuit, 359	narrow band rejection filter, 675
Time delay in loudspeaker installations, 866	parallel-T network, 675-676
Time-efficiency of vibrator, 1205 Time, units of, 1332	resonant circuit filters, 673-675
Time, units cf, Titles of periodicals, abbreviations of, 1366–1369	Tone control—see under Tone compensa-
Tolerance, definition, 1403	tion and tone control.  Top bend of dynamic characteristic, 508
Tolerances in components, effect of, on	Top bend of dynamic characteristic, 508 Top bend rectification, 508, 1084-1085
stability in feedback amplifiers, 359, 371	Toroidal coils, inductance of, 445
Tolerances in composition resistors,	Torque of turntable unit, 705
186, 1344-1347	Tracking capability of pickup, checking, 762
Tolerances in electrolytic condensers, 192	Tracking error in record reproduction,
Tolerances in elements in tone control networks, 639	712, 723–727
Tolerances in screen series resistors and	Tracking in record reproduction, 723-727, 729
cathode bias resistors, effect on r.c.c.	Tracking, superheterodyne, 1002-1019
pentodes, 515-516	arithmetical-mean tracking, charts for, 1014
Tolerances in valve characteristics, 9, 15, 88	arithmetical-mean tracking, formulae for, 1010, 1015-1017
screen currents,	centre tracking frequency. 1004
Tonal balance, 617, 632 Tone burst for testing loudpeaker tran-	centre tracking frequency, 1004 charts for geometrical-mean tracking,
sients, 870	1005-1009
	circuits used for tracking analysis, 1002
Tone compensation and tone control (Chapter 15), 635-678	feedback winding for good tracking, 1004
attenuation expressed as time con-	formulae and charts for design, 1005-1011
stant, 638	worked examples, 1011-1013 general treatment, 1002-1004
automatic frequency-compensated volume	geometrical-mean tracking, charts for,
control, 672-674, 1234-1239	1005-1009
method incorporating inverse volume	high impedance primaries, effect on
expansion with multi-channel am- plifier, 673-674	tracking, 1003
bass attenuation, 649-652	minimizing tracking error, 1233 padded signal circuits, 1013-1015
see also under Bass attenuation.	worked example, 1015-1017
bass boosting, 640-648	padder, 1003-1004, 1010-1017
see also under Bass boosting.	padder, possible arrangements of, 1003
calculations involving decibels per	permeability circuits, 1002
octave, 637-638 combined bass and treble controls,	references, 1017-1019
658-669, 739-740, 746-751	three point tracking, 1002-1019
continuously variable controls, gen-	tracking curves, typical, 1003 two point tracking, 1002
eral, 662	two point tracking, 1002 Transconductance, conversion, defini-
dual controls, 664-668	tions, 14, 109, 964–967
ganged controls, 664 single control, 662-664	Transconductance, conversion, tests for,
single control, 662-664 fixed bass and treble boosting, 662	74, 109–111, 124
quality switch, 659	Transconductance, definition, 14
step-type using feedback, 669-670	Transconductance, grid-plate, 14, 72
stepped controls, general, 658	see also Mutual conductance.
universal step-type, not using in-	tests for, 74, 103-104, 113, 123, 124
ductors, 660-661	Transconductance, mixer, test for, 111
universal step-type using inductors, 661-662	Transconductance, screen, 34
combined bass controls, 653	Transconductances, interelectrode, 73
stepped controls. 653	Transcription records, reproduction from, 701, 731, 769-771
combined treble controls, 658	Transducer, definition, 1403
damping of tuned circuits, 039	Transfer characteristics, 17
distortion due to tone control, 606, 636-637	Transfer coefficient, 306
elements of tone control filters, 639 feedback to provide special attenuation	Transfer (linearity) characteristics of a-f
characteristics at low or high fre-	amplifiers. 587, 610, 611
quencies, 671–672	Transformer-coupled amplifiers, 27-34
feedback to provide tone control,	Transformer plate supply impedance per
330, 336, 347, 378-379, 645-647, 651, 655,	plate, 99
667, 669–672, 741, 748–751, 757–758	Transformers, aerial coupling, 912, 916-921
fundamental circuit with R and C for constant input voltage, 639	capacitance coupling, 921
general considerations, 636	coefficient of coupling, 918–920
limitation of frequency range by filters,	fixed tuned, 912, 921
214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763	gang capacitor tuned, 912-922 difficulties with, 913
see also Bass attenuation.	industance tuned 013
listener and tone control, 677 multiple channel amplifiers, 673-674, 676	mutual inductance coupling, 912, 916-920
position of equalizer and tone control, 636	high-impedance primary, 918
purpose of tone compensation, 635-636	top capacitance coupling, 918
references to tone control and tone	tapped inductance, 912, 920-921
compensation, 677-678	Transformers and iron-cored inductors
see also under Equalizing.	(Chapter 5), 199–253

Transformers, audio-frequency, 206-228 amplification at mid-frequency, 209 "building out" into half section filter, 214	
amplification at mid-frequency, 209	Transformers, intermediate frequency
"huilding out" into half and of Glass 214	cans for, 1043
ninging our anto pair section titer 114	capacitance, values of, for tuning,
그 아이는	
capacitance due to layer winding, chart 224	1021, 1024, 1062
capacitance due to random winding,	colour code, 1342
chart, 225	commonly used circuits, 1022-1025
colour code, 1342	composite $F-M/A-M$ , $1024-1025$
core materials, 206-209, 210, 214	construction, 1041–1043
high permeability alloys. 206-209	composite F-M/A-M, 1024-1025 construction, 1041-1043 coupling factors, 1023-1024
high permeability alloys, 206-209 silicon steels, 206-207	coupling factors, calculation of, 414-416,
core, weight of steel in, 208	419-421, 1023-1024, 1043-1048
	coupling factors, measurement of,
d.c. polarization, effect of, 207	1025, 1030-1031, 1033-1034, 1102
device to give improved high frequency	coupling, mixed, 1025, 1044-1048
characteristics, 214	design of coils, 454-455, 1041
distortion due to core, 206, 207, 210, 211,	D1 14 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
212, 213, 214–217, 227	enclosed in powdered iron pots, 1042
	F-M i-f transformers, 1037-1041
distortion in cores, method of measur-	bandwidth requirements, 1037-1038
ing, 207 driver transformer design, 591 driver inductance, 591 driver resistance, 591	distortion in, 1038-1039, 1068-1069
driver transformer design, 591	example, 1039-1041
driver inductance, 591	frequency deviation, method for
driver resistance, 591	measuring, 1039
looking backwards impedance, 591	introduced amplitude modulation,
looking backwards impedance, 591 McIntosh amplifier, 595-596	1038-1039
	7 /C mation in 1024
driver transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 590	mixed coupling, 1025, 1044-1048
efficiency, 228, 567	mutual inductance coupling, 1023, 1025-1041,
frequency response, 206, 207, 209, 227, 518	1046, 1048-1050
frequency response and distortion, 209, 217	design methods, 1025-1048 critically-coupled, 1026-1031 k measurement, 1025, 1030-1031
interstage transformers, Class A and	critically-coupled, 1026-1031
B, 209–210	k measurement, 1025, 1030–1031
low-level transformers, 210-211	over-coupled, 1031-1034 k measurement, 1033-1034, 1102
output transformers, 211-217	k measurement, 1033-1034, 1102
hum in, 206, 207, 210-211, 540, 781, 785	under-coupled, 1035-1037
insertion copper loss, 214	selectivity of, 1026-1028, 1031-1033,
insertion copper loss, 214 leakage inductance, 207, 209, 210, 212	1035–1037
leakage inductance chart, 207, 219	shunt conscitance coupling 1022 1024
leakage inductance, designing for low,	stagger tuning of 1025
217-219	tanning down in 1024 1040
loss, 228	television receivers for 1024, 1040
microphone, 781	stagger tuning of, 1025-1024 tapping down in, 1024, 1040 television receivers, for, 1026 tertiary coils, 1048-1049
mixing windings, 221-223	triple tuned, 1026
operating level. 206–207	variable (expanding) selectivity, 455-456,
operating level, 206-207 orienting to reduce hum, 785	1048-1050
output, effect on frequency response	windings, design of, 453-459
variation with output level, 626, 1323	
000 001 000	Transformers, parallel-fed, ultimate slope
output, matching with. 880, 881–882	of attomication above attained to
output, matching with, 880, 881-882	
output primary resistance, effects of, 566	of attenuation characteristic, 360 Transformers, power, 233-241
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance,	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special ampli-	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers,	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for charac-	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228	Transformers, power, area, cooling, build of winding, coil data, table, colour code, copper loss, core losses, core material, core size, currents in windings, 233-241 237 238 237 238 239 230 231 231 231 232 235 235 235 235 235 235 235 235 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for charac-	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers. 212-214	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 iron loss, 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers. 212-214	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 iron loss, 235 laminations, 234-235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 iron loss, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 iron loss, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 321-223 shielding to give hum reduction,	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 iron loss, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 252-253
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228	Transformers, power, area, cooling, build of winding, coil data, table, colour code, core losses, core losses, core material, core size, currents in windings, efficiency, electrostatic screening, flux density, iron loss, laminations, leakage inductance, magnetizing current, mean length of turn, computing, primary turns, references, secondaries, turns for,  233-241 237 236 236 236 237 1342-1343 235 234-235 235 235 235 235 237 236 237 237 238 239 239 231 231 231 232 233 235 235 235 235 235 235 235 235
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 iron loss, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208	Transformers, power, area, cooling, build of winding, coil data, table, colour code, copper loss, core losses, core material, core size, currents in windings, electrostatic screening, flux density, iron loss, leakage inductance, magnetizing current, mean length of turn, computing, primary turns, references, secondaries, turns for, specifications for, stacking factor,  237 238 239 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212	Transformers, power, area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 235 leakage inductance, 235 leakage inductance, 235 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 252–253 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241 stacking factor, 235 temperature rise, 236–237
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 235 standard tests for, 237, 1302
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer	Transformers, power, 233–241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 235 laminations, 235 leakage inductance, 237 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241 stacking factor, 235 temperature rise, 236–237 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design.
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.	Transformers, power, 233–241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234–235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, primary turns, 235 references, 252–253 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241 stacking factor, 235 temperature rise, 236–237 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design, 237–241 vibrator transformer design, 1205–1207
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199-203	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 235 laminations, 235 laminations, 235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 magnetizing current, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241 stacking factor, 235 temperature rise, 236-237 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design, 237-241 vibrator transformer design, 236-237 wire gauges choice of, 236
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199-203 auto-transformers, 200	Transformers, power, 233-241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342-1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234-235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236-237, 1177, 1188, 1185-1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 235 laminations, 234-235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 235 references, 252-253 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241 stacking factor, 235 temperature rise, 236-237 typical design, 237-241 vibrator transformer design, 236 see also under Inductors, iron-cored.
output primary resistance, effects of, output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 3-1 transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199-203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199	Transformers, power, 233–241 area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234–235 laminations, 234–235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 235 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design, 237–241 vibrator transformer design, 236–237 wire gauges choice of, 236 see also under Inductors, iron-cored.  Transformers, practical, 237–240 204–206  Transformers, practical, 237–240 207–207
output primary resistance, effects of, 566 output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572-573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594-595 Williamson, 346-347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227-228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212-214 primary inductance, output transformers formers, 212-214 random winding, 223-227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221-223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210-211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199-203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199 impedance calculations—multiple loads,	Transformers, power, area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234–235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 252–253 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 235 specifications for, 235 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design, 237–241 vibrator transformer design, 1205–1207 wire gauges choice of, 236 see also under Inductors, iron-cored.  Transformers, practical, 204–206 capacitances, 204, 207, 209, 219–227
output primary resistance, effects of, output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572–573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594–595 Williamson, 346–347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227–228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212–214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212–214 random winding, 223–227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221–223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210–211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199–203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199 impedance calculations—multiple loads, 201–203	Transformers, power, area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234–235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 252–253 secondaries, turns for, 235 specifications for, 241 stacking factor, 235 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design, 237–241 vibrator transformer design, 1205–1207 wire gauges choice of, 236 see also under Inductors, iron-cored.  Transformers, practical, 204–206 capacitances, 204, 207, 209, 219–227 core loss, 204
output primary resistance, effects of, output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572–573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594–595 Williamson, 346–347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227–228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212–214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212–214 random winding, 223–227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221–223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210–211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199–203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199 impedance calculations—multiple loads, 201–203 impedance calculations—single load, 200–201	Transformers, power, area, cooling, 237 build of winding, 236 coil data, table, 240 colour code, 1342–1343 copper loss, 235, 236 core losses, 234 core material, 234–235 core size, 235 currents in windings, 236–237, 1177, 1188, 1185–1186 efficiency, 233, 235 electrostatic screening, 233, 786, 1198, 1279 flux density, 235 laminations, 234–235 leakage inductance, 233 magnetizing current, 235 mean length of turn, computing, 241 primary turns, 235 references, 252–253 secondaries, turns for, 235 secondaries, turns for, 235 standard tests for, 237, 1302 typical design, 237–241 vibrator transformer design, 1205–1207 wire gauges choice of, 236 see also under Inductors, iron-cored.  Transformers, practical, 204–206 capacitances, 204, 207, 209, 219–227 core loss, effects of losses, 205–206
output primary resistance, effects of, output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572–573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594–595 Williamson, 346–347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227–228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212–214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212–214 random winding, 223–227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221–223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210–211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199–203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199 impedance calculations—multiple loads, 201–203 impedance calculations—single load, 200–201 transformed (reflected) load imped-	Transformers, power, area, cooling, build of winding, coil data, table, colour code, colour code, core losses, core losses, core material, core size, currents in windings, efficiency, electrostatic screening, laminations, leakage inductance, magnetizing current, mean length of turn, computing, primary turns, references, secondaries, turns for, specifications for, stacking factor, stacking factor, temperature rise, standard tests for, stacking factor, stacking factor, temperature rise, standard tests for, stacking factor, standard tests for, standard tests for, stacking factor, standard tests for, standar
output primary resistance, effects of, output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572–573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594–595 Williamson, 346–347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227–228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212–214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212–214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212–214 random winding, 223–227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221–223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210–211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199–203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199 impedance calculations—multiple loads, 201–203 impedance calculations—single load, 200–201 transformed (reflected) load impedance, 200–203	Transformers, power, area, cooling, build of winding, coil data, table, colour code, colour code, core losses, core losses, core size, core size, currents in windings, efficiency, flux density, iron loss, leakage inductance, magnetizing current, mean length of turn, computing, primary turns, references, secondaries, turns for, specifications for, stacking factor, standard tests for, typical design, vibrator transformer design, typical design, vibrator transformer design, efficiency, effects of losses, efficiency, equivalent circuit, 235 236–237 237–241 236 237–241 238 238–237 239 239 230 230 231 231 231 232 233 235 234–235 235 236 237 235 236 237 237 237 237 237 237 237 237 237 237
output primary resistance, effects of, output transformer leakage inductance, effects of, 566, 572–573 output transformer, power handling capacity, 227, 631 output transformers for special amplifiers, McIntosh, 594–595 Williamson, 346–347 output transformers, tests for characteristics, 227–228 phase shift in, 206, 207, 214, 518 primary inductance, effect on frequency response, 207, 209, 212–214 primary inductance, output transformers, 212–214 random winding, 223–227 references, 252 sectionalizing windings, 221–223 shielding to give hum reduction, 207, 210–211, 781, 784, 1198 specifications for, 228 spiral cores of grain-oriented silicon steel, 208 winding capacitances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 207, 209, 210, 212 winding resistances, 214 see also Amplifiers, a-f transformer coupled.  Transformers, ideal, 199–203 auto-transformers, 200 double-wound, 199 impedance calculations—multiple loads, 201–203 impedance calculations—single load, 200–201 transformed (reflected) load imped-	Transformers, power, area, cooling, build of winding, coil data, table, colour code, colour code, core losses, core losses, core material, core size, currents in windings, efficiency, electrostatic screening, laminations, leakage inductance, magnetizing current, mean length of turn, computing, primary turns, references, secondaries, turns for, specifications for, stacking factor, stacking factor, standard tests for, standa

<b></b>	75 11 1
Fransformers, practical (continued)	Treble boosting (continued)
leakage inductances, 204, 207, 209, 210,	by network incorporating inductors, 661-662
212, 217–219	by RC network, 660-661, 664
maximum afficiency condition for 205	by reconant circuite 654 666 667
maximum efficiency, condition for, 205	by resonant circuits, 654, 666-667 by step-type control, 660-661
regulation, 205–206	by step-type control, 660-661
regulation, effect of copper loss on, 206	distortion with, 606, 637
relation between copper and iron losses, 205	equalization of side-band cutting, 654
resistances of windings, 204	methods not involving resonance or
마리 [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [	
see also Magnetic circuit theory.	feedback, 653-654, 660-661, 664
Transformers, quarter wave, 892	conventional (RC) circuit, 653-654
Transformers, radio frequency, 922-925	1 <u>1111</u> 1
choke-capacitance coupling, 924	Treble, definition, 1403
choke-capacitance coupling, 924	Triangle, angles of, 272
grounded-grid stages, 925	Triangles, 272–273
high-impedance primary, effect on	Trigometrical operator, 286, 287
tracking, 1003	
	Trigometrical relationships, 271-272, 275-278
[HTT]	angles of any magnitude, 276
coefficient of coupling, 923	approximations in, 271-272, 278
high-impedance primary, 923	3735
low-impedance primary, 922	Trigometrical series, 269
*TRATE A: - 기업()() 프랑스()(그리트) - 프랑스() - 프랑스()() (() () () () () () () () () () () (	Trigometrical tables, 1420
: [2] 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	hyperbolic tables, 1421
parallel-tuned circuit, 923-924	
untuned and pre-tuned, 924-925	Trimmer condensers, 197, 1356
	Triode amplification factor of pentodes, 35-36
Transient current with choke input	Triode characteristics, specific, tests for, 101-108
filters, initial, 1185	Triode, dissipation of resistance-loaded, 26
Transient, definition, 540	이렇게 하면 무슨데 가게 되었는데 이번 사람들이 되었다면 그렇게 되었다면 그렇게 되었다면 하는데
Transient distortion in a-f amplifiers, 540, 582	Triode, dynamic characteristics of,
소프라이라 나이의 일어 이렇게 되어 있다는 이 집에 가는데 이번 이렇게 하는데 하는데 이렇게 되어 있다면 하는데	25-26, 72, 491
Transient plate current, peak hot-switch-	Triode $g_m$ of pentode, 34
ing, 1163, 1180–1181	
Transient response, effect of damping on	Triode-heptode, 8, 963
loudspeaker, 833	Triode-hexode, 8, 963
22일 그림() 그리아 프라이트라이어 그리아	- 1.1 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Transient response, oscillatory, in feed-	Triode operation, connection of sup-
back amplifiers, 365, 367, 382, 386	_ pressor grid, 36
Taradant and an entire facilities and	Triode operation of pentodes, 34-36, 547,
Transient response, testing feedback am-	785, 787
plifier for, 366	6AU6 pentode with screen as anode, 785, 787
Transient waveform distortion in volume	one o pentode with screen as anode, 105, 101
limiters, 683	Triode operation of power pentodes, 547
이미나가 - 이렇게 40000 15000 1500 1500	Triode operation of power pentodes,
Transients, 137, 141, 483, 540, 582, 683	
Transistors, 1138	partial, 570
Transit time effects in valves, 47, 50, 51, 69,	Triode-pentode, 8
에게 (1985년 1987년 전시 : 1987년 1987년 - 1987년 대상 (1987년 1987년 1987년 - 1987년 대수 (1987년 대상 (1987년 대상 1987년 1987년 1987년	Triode plate resistance of pentode, 36
930–932, 968, 971, 975, 980, 983, 985, 986	Triodes, 7
Transitional coupling factor, 416, 1031	
Translation loss, 759, 770	Triodes, characteristics at low plate
Transmission lines, 890–892	currents, 65
Transmission lines, 090–092	
^^^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이 이	1140
characteristic impedance of, 890-891	Triodes, crystal, 1138
characteristic impedance of, 890-891	Triodes, crystal, 1138 Triodes, general purpose, 482
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891	Triodes, general purpose, 482
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892	Triodes, general purpose, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892	Triodes, general purpose, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892	Triodes, general purpose, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61 Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, 881
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of	Triodes, general purpose, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  7
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  61
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891	Triodes, general purpose, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61 Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, 881 Triodes, power amplifier, 7 Triodes, power, figure of merit for, 61 Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 571-582
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume ex-
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891	Triodes, general purpose, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61 Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, 881 Triodes, power amplifier, 7 Triodes, power, figure of merit for, 61 Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 571-582
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  689
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled,  482  482  482  482  482  482  482
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, Comments on tabulated characteristics,  482  482  482  482  483  484  485
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, Comments on tabulated characteristics,  482  482  482  482  483  484  485
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405-406	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, Comments on tabulated characteristics,  482  482  482  482  483  484  485
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, Comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494 495
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled,  panders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled,  panders,  482-495  comments on tabulated characteristics,  495  equivalent circuit, exact,  gain/frequency characteristic,  494-495  maximum output voltage and distortion,
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), de-	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  panders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled,  comments on tabulated characteristics,  equivalent circuit, exact,  gain/frequency characteristic,  494  gain/frequency characteristic,  494  495  maximum output voltage and distortion,  491-493
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  panders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled,  comments on tabulated characteristics,  equivalent circuit, exact,  gain/frequency characteristic,  maximum output voltage and distortion,  491-493  phase shift/frequency characteristic,
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172	Triodes, general purpose,  Triodes, high mu,  Triodes, matching of load resistance with,  Triodes, matching to loudspeaker,  Triodes, power amplifier,  Triodes, power, figure of merit for,  Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> ,  Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  panders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled,  comments on tabulated characteristics,  equivalent circuit, exact,  gain/frequency characteristic,  494  gain/frequency characteristic,  494  495  maximum output voltage and distortion,  491-493
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655-658	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, panders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, panders,  482-495 comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, 494-495 maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494-495
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, panders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494 Triodes, single, Class A, Triodes, single, Class A, 548 558
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, panders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, 555–558
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion,  491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin,
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739-740	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders,  Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion,  491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin,
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739-740 by negative feedback, 657-658, 746-751,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, panders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, 705-706
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739-740 by negative feedback, 657-658, 746-751, 1235, 1237, 1238	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triode system loudspeakers, 881 Triodes exact, 682 Triodes, single, Class A, 548-560 optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, 800-861
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, panders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion,  Phase shift/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triple system loudspeakers, integral, 860
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, quivalent circuit, exact, qu
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, quivalent circuit, exact, qu
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 59 megative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, 660–661	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils,
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, 660–661 by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, 149-152
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, 660–661 by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triple system loudspeakers, integral, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance de-
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739-740 by negative feedback, 657-658, 746-751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675-676, 737, 738, 746-751 by RC network, 660-661 by step-type control, 660-661	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triple system loudspeakers, integral, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance de-
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, 660–661 by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triodes,
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, 500–661 by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triodes, twi
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triodes,
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751 distortion with, 636–637	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491–495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Triple system loudspeakers, Triodes, twin, Trio
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658   by constant k filter, 657   by M-derived filter, 657   by multiple channels, 739–740   by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238   by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751   by RC network, 660–661   by step-type control, 660–661   de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751   distortion with, 636–637   scratch filter for record reproduction,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, 494-495 maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Tob-706 Triple system loudspeakers, 860-861 integral, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils,
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658   by constant k filter, 657   by M-derived filter, 657   by multiple channels, 739–740   by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238   by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751   by RC network, 660–661   by step-type control, 660–661   de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751   distortion with, 636–637   scratch filter for record reproduction,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, Quivalent circuit, exact, Quivalent circuit,
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave transformer, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751 distortion with, 536–637 scratch filter for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491–493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triode system loudspeakers, integral, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by unity power factor, Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407–428, 947–948, 1034–1035
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 59 multiple channels, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 667–658, 746–751 by RC network, 660–661 by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751 distortion with, 8cratch filter for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 673–676	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491–493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triode system loudspeakers, integral, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by unity power factor, Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407–428, 947–948, 1034–1035
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 673–676 Treble boosting, general, 653–655	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, maximum output voltage and distortion, 491–493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triode system loudspeakers, integral, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by unity power factor, Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407–428, 947–948, 1034–1035
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-wave son, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 739–740 by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, 174–176, 655–656, 660–661 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751 distortion with, 636–637 scratch filter for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 673–676  Treble boosting, general, 653–655 automatic frequency-compensated tone	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, recoupled, Comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, Equivalent circuit, Equivalent circuit, Equivalent exact, Equivalent circuit, Equivalent exact, E
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891 Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 673–676 Treble boosting, general, 653–655	Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61 Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, 881 Triodes, power amplifier, 7 Triodes, power, figure of merit for, 61 Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 571–582 Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, 689 Triodes, r.c. coupled, 482–495 comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494–495 maximum output voltage and distortion, 491–493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494–495 Triodes, single, Class A, 548–560 optimum operating conditions, 555–558 Triodes, twin, 87 Trip mechanisms in record changers, 705–706 Triple system loudspeakers, 860–861 integral, 860 Tropic proofing, commercial, 1282–1283 Tropic proofing of coils, 476–478 Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, 149–152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407–428, 947–948, 1034–1035 coupling of, 418–421, 1022–1050 complex (mixed) coupling, 420–421 high impedance (top) coupling, 418
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657–658, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751 by RC network, by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751 distortion with, 806–637 scratch filter for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 77eble boosting, general, 653–655 automatic frequency-compensated tone control—see under Tone compensa-	Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61 Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, 881 Triodes, power amplifier, 7 Triodes, power, figure of merit for, 61 Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 571–582 Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, 689 Triodes, r.c. coupled, 482–495 comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494–495 maximum output voltage and distortion, 491–493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494–495 Triodes, single, Class A, 548–560 optimum operating conditions, 555–558 Triodes, twin, 87 Trip mechanisms in record changers, 705–706 Triple system loudspeakers, 860–861 integral, 860 Tropic proofing, commercial, 1282–1283 Tropic proofing of coils, 476–478 Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, 149–152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407–428, 947–948, 1034–1035 coupling of, 418–421, 1022–1050 complex (mixed) coupling, 420–421 high impedance (top) coupling, 418
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 59 parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–676, 737, 738, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, 660–661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 736–737, 744–751 distortion with, 506–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 673–676  Treble boosting, general, 653–655 automatic frequency-compensated tone control—see under Tone compensation.	Triodes, high mu, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, Gamments on tabulated characteristics, Equivalent circuit, exact, Gamments on tabulated characteristics, Gamments on tabulated characteristics, Gamments on tabulated characteristics, Finaximum output voltage and distortion, Appleady Triodes, single, Class A, Optimum operating conditions, Triodes, single, Class A, Optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triopic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151–152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by unity power factor, Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407–428, 947–948, 1034–1035 Coupling of, Complex (mixed) coupling, 418–421, 1022–1050 Complex (mixed) coupling, 418 i-f transformers, 1022–1050
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657-658, 746-751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675-676, 737, 738, 746-751 by RC network, 660-661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655-658, 737-738, 746-751, 763 whistle filters, 673-676  Treble boosting, general, 653-655 automatic frequency-compensated tone control—see under Tone compensation. by feedback, 379, 655, 667, 669-670, 672,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, pesh-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triopic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Truned circuit, parallel, impedance of, 149-152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by unity power factor, Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407-428, 947-948, 1034-1035 coupling of, complex (mixed) coupling, 1282-1250 link coupling, 418, 419
characteristic impedance of, 890–891 correct termination for, 890–891 impedance-transforming action of, 891–892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 quarter-wave transformer, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-waves on, 891 velocity of propagation along, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405–406 Transmission units, 826 Trapezoid, 273 Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172 Treble attenuation, 655–658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, 59 parallel-T network, 173, 738, 746–751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 660–661 by shunt capacitance, 174–176, 655–656, 660, 661–662 by step-type control, de-emphasis for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655–658, 737–738, 746–751, 763 whistle filters, 673–676 Treble boosting, general, 653–655 automatic frequency-compensated tone control—see under Tone compensation. by feedback, 379, 655, 667, 669–670, 672, 1235–1237	Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, high mu, 482 Triodes, matching of load resistance with, 61 Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, 881 Triodes, power amplifier, 7 Triodes, power, figure of merit for, 61 Triodes, push-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , 571-582 Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, 689 Triodes, r.c. coupled, 482-495 comments on tabulated characteristics, 495 equivalent circuit, exact, 494 gain/frequency characteristic, 494-495 maximum output voltage and distortion, 491-493 phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494-495 Triodes, single, Class A, 548-560 optimum operating conditions, 555-558 Triodes, twin, 87 Trip mechanisms in record changers, 705-706 Triple system loudspeakers, 860-861 integral, 860 Tropic proofing, commercial, 1282-1283 Tropic proofing of coils, 476-478 Tuned circuit, parallel, impedance of, 149-152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by maximum impedance, 151-152 Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407-428, 947-948, 1034-1035 coupling of, 418-421, 1022-1050 complex (mixed) coupling, 420-421 high impedance (top) coupling, 418, 419 low impedance (bottom) coupling,
characteristic impedance of, 890-891 correct termination for, 890-891 impedance-transforming action of, 891-892 input impedance, 892 matching generator to load, section of line for, 892 reflection coefficient, 891 standing-wave ratio, 891 standing-waves on, 891 wavelength in cables, 891  Transmission of intelligence, 405-406  Transmission units, 826  Trapezoid, 273  Traps (band elimination filters), definition, 172  Treble attenuation, 655-658 by constant k filter, 657 by M-derived filter, 657 by multiple channels, by negative feedback, 657-658, 746-751, 1235, 1237, 1238 by parallel-T network, 176, 657, 675-676, 737, 738, 746-751 by RC network, 660-661 de-emphasis for record reproduction, 214, 636, 655-658, 737-738, 746-751, 763 whistle filters, 673-676  Treble boosting, general, 653-655 automatic frequency-compensated tone control—see under Tone compensation. by feedback, 379, 655, 667, 669-670, 672,	Triodes, general purpose, Triodes, high mu, Triodes, matching of load resistance with, Triodes, matching to loudspeaker, Triodes, power amplifier, Triodes, power, figure of merit for, Triodes, pesh-pull, Class A, AB <sub>1</sub> , Triodes, remote cut-off, in volume expanders, Triodes, r.c. coupled, comments on tabulated characteristics, equivalent circuit, exact, gain/frequency characteristic, phase shift/frequency characteristic, 494-495 Triodes, single, Class A, optimum operating conditions, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triodes, twin, Trip mechanisms in record changers, Triopic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing, commercial, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Tropic proofing of coils, Truned circuit, parallel, impedance of, 149-152 Tuned circuit, parallel resonance determined by unity power factor, Tuned circuit, series (series resonance), 145, 409, 412, 424 Tuned circuits, 407-428, 947-948, 1034-1035 coupling of, complex (mixed) coupling, 1282-1250 link coupling, 418, 419

Tuned circuits (continued)	and the second s
- 1 G. 요리프리아 하고 있으면 이번에 대한 경기에 프로스 프로그램 등에 프라이트 라고 있었다. 프로스 스크스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로스 프로	Valve characteristic curves (continued)
in cascade, identical, gain and selec-	composite characteristics for push-pull
tivity of, 421	amplifiers, 574-577, 581
in tone control, damping of, 639	
references, 427-428	constant current curves, 22-23
single, 407-413, 416-417, 421-428, 947-948,	diode curves (detection and a.v.c.), 1075, 1076
1034-1035	dynamic characteristic of r.c. pentode,
summary of formulae, 423-426	26-27, 72, 503-506
	dynamic characteristic of r.c. triode,
Tuned grid oscillator, 950-951, 952	25–26, 72, 491
Tuned plate oscillator, 949-950, 951, 952, 994	elliptical loadlines, 25–26, 72, 491 G curves, 30–34, 64, 213
Tuning indicators, 1132-1136, 1139 electron ray type (" Magic Eye ") 1132-1136	G curves, 23
electron ray type (" Magic Eye ") 1132-1136	grid current characteristics, 18-21 grid loadlines, 20
for F-M receivers, 1135-1136 miscellaneous methods, 1132	
miscellaneous methods, 1132	load line, 24, 58
null pint indicator using, 1134-1135	maximum plate dissipation curve, 550
references 1130	mutual characteristics, 17-18
shunting of detector diode by. 1074	plate characteristics, pentode, tetrode, 15-17
shunting of detector diode by, 1074 wide angle tuning with, 1134	plate characteristics, triode, 15-17
Tr	plate characteristics, triode connection,
Tuning methods in radio receivers, 913	type 807, 1217
gang capacitor tuned, 912-925 difficulties with, 913	
	rectifier, constant current, 1165, 1167-1169
inductance (permeability) tuned, 461-462,	rectifier, constant voltage, 1165-1169 rectifier, published, use of, 1165-1169
912, 913, 953, 1002, 1289	rectiner, published, use of, 1105-1109
push-button, 1151, 1260	screen characteristics, pentode, tetrode, 16-17
Tuning test of receivers, 1312, 1319	static characteristics, 71, 72
Tuning test of feccivers, 1512, 1519	suppressor characteristics, 21-22
Tuning, permeability, 461-462, 912, 913, 953,	transfer characteristics, 17
1002, 1289	with feedback, 390-399
Turnover voltage in germanium detectors,	Valve characteristics (Chapter 2), 8, 13-67
1136, 1137	
Turntable and driving mechanism, 705	
Turntable unit, specification for, 705	amplification factor, 13, 72
Tweeters, 832, 860-861	checure, with recuback, 511, 515, 514,
Twist drill sizes, 1392	315, 316
Typical operating conditions for valves, 80	graphical determination, 15, 16, 18
	arcing in rectifier valves, 100
	calculation of, other than published, 40-42
TT	capacitance grid-plate, 7
% <b>O</b> s	capacitances, interelectrode, 73
Ultimate attenuation, 174, 359-364, 637	cathode current, total available average, 73
"Ultra-linear" operation of pentodes, 570, 587	cathode current, total available peak, 73
Ultrasonic, definition, 1403	cathode current—see also under Space
Ultrasonic frequencies, recording of, 704	current.
Ultraviolet light, wavelengths of, 404, 1363	cathode follower, equivalent charac-
Under-coupled i-f transformers, 1035-1037	teristics, 318
	change in operating conditions, effect
Undistorted output, maximum, 1298, 1306,	of, 42-44
1315, 1318	characteristic parameters, derived, 72
Unidirectional current, definition, 1403	
Unidirectional microphones, 780 Unilateral elements, 159	
Omittee cicincines,	contact potential, general—see under
Unit impulse for testing loudspeaker	Contact potential.
transients, 870	contact potential (grid-cathode), 18, 20, 39,
Units, 1329-1334	69, 70
electrical and magnetic units, 1331-1333	control during manufacture, 85-89
absolute c.g.s. electrostatic system, 1331,	그는 그 아이는 그리다는 이렇게 그리고 있다고 있는 사람들이 하는데 그리고 있는데 하는데 그리고 있다면 하는데 그리고 있다면 그리고 있다면 그리고 있다면 다른데 그리고 있다면 그리고 있다면 다른데 그리고 있다면 그리고 있다면 다른데 그리고 있다면
absolute e.g.s. electrostatic system, 1991,	conversion factors, 36-40, 57, 493, 511, 568
1332	conversion factors, 36-40, 57, 493, 511, 568 conversion transconductance, defini-
1332	conversion transconductance, defini-
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic	conversion transconductance, defini- tions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, defini- tions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, defini- tions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion. drift of characteristics during life,
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331	conversion transconductance, defini- tions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion. drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode,
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode,
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteris-
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, tics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, tics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, tics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 25, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 72 filament dissipation and temperature
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26–27, 72, 503–506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25–26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 25, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 16 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 17 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 18 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 19 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 10 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 10 figure of merit signature characteristic, 10 figure of naccession and temperature characteristics, 11 figure of naccession and temperature characteristics, 12 figure of naccession and temperature characteristics, 13 figure of naccession and temperature characteristics, 14 fi
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition,  dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26–27, 72, 503–506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25–26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics,  emission, thermionic,  equivalent electrode voltage,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  characteristic,  filament dissipation and temperature  characteristic,  filament voltage/current characteristic, 10, 11  filaments on a.c. supply,  functional characteristics, basic,  70–73
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition,  dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26-27, 72, 503-506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25-26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics,  emission, thermionic,  equivalent electrode voltage,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  characteristic,  filament dissipation and temperature  characteristic,  filament voltage/current characteristic, 10, 11  filaments on a.c. supply,  functional characteristics, basic,  70-73
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition,  dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26-27, 72, 503-506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25-26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics,  emission, thermionic,  equivalent electrode voltage,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  filament dissipation and temperature  characteristic,  10, 11  filaments on a.c. supply,  functional characteristics, basic,  fundamental physical properties,  69-70
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, emission, thermionic, 24 emission, thermionic, 25-26, 72, 491 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11 filaments on a.c. supply, functional characteristics, basic, fundamental physical properties, gas current, 3, 19, 51
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, inductance of, 1431, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition,  dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26–27, 72, 503–506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25–26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics,  emission, thermionic,  equivalent electrode voltage,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  filament dissipation and temperature  characteristic,  filament voltage/current characteristic, 10, 11  filaments on a.c. supply,  functional characteristics, basic,  fundamental physical properties,  gas pressure,  73
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V Vacuum, 69, 70 Valve, amplification by, 13 Valve basing and electrode connections, 69	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition,  dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26–27, 72, 503–506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25–26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics,  emission, thermionic,  equivalent electrode voltage,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  flament dissipation and temperature  characteristic,  10, 11  filaments on a.c. supply,  functional characteristics, basic,  fundamental physical properties,  gas pressure,  grid blocking,  23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition.  24  25–26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics  12, 3, 69  21, 84
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition,  dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26-27, 72, 503-506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25-26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics,  emission, thermionic,  equivalent electrode voltage,  figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves,  filament dissipation and temperature  characteristic,  10, 11  filaments on a.c. supply,  functional characteristics, basic,  fundamental physical properties,  gas current,  gas pressure,  grid blocking,  grid circuit resistance, maximum—
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition, dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26-27, 72, 503-506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25-26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics, emission, thermionic, tics, emission, thermionic, figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, filaments on a.c. supply, functional characteristics, basic, fundamental physical properties, gas current, gas pressure, grid blocking, grid circuit resistance, see under Grid circuit resistance,
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V Vacuum, 69, 70 Valve, amplification by, 13 Valve basing and electrode connections, 69 Valve characteristic curves, 15–24 cathode current characteristics of pentode, 16–17	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life,  23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533  durchgriff, definition, dynamic characteristics of pentode,  26–27, 72, 503–506  dynamic characteristics of triode,  25–26, 72, 491  effect of heater voltage on characteristics, emission, thermionic, characteristics, equivalent electrode voltage, figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, filament voltage/current characteristic, filaments on a.c. supply, functional characteristics, basic, fundamental physical properties, gas current, gas pressure, grid blocking, grid circuit resistance, maximum.
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V Vacuum, 69, 70 Valve, amplification by, 13 Valve basing and electrode connections, 69 Valve characteristic curves, 15–24 cathode current characteristics of pentode, 16–17 cathode loadlines, 29–30	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26–27, 72, 503–506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25–26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, emission, thermionic, characteristics, equivalent electrode voltage, figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, filament voltage/current characteristic, 10, 11 filaments on a.c. supply, functional characteristics, basic, fundamental physical properties, gas current, gas pressure, grid blocking, grid circuit resistance, maximum. grid current characteristics,  18–21  18–21
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V  Vacuum, 69, 70 Valve, amplification by, 13 Valve basing and electrode connections, 69 Valve characteristic curves, 15–24 cathode current characteristics of pentode, 16–17 cathode loadlines, 29–30 characteristics by curve tracer methods,	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26–27, 72, 503–506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25–26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11 filaments on a.c. supply, 6 functional characteristics, basic, 70–73 fundamental physical properties, 69–70 gas current, 3, 19, 51 gas pressure, 73 grid blocking, 21, 84 grid circuit resistance, maximum. grid current characteristics, 18–21 grid current cross-over point, 19, 20
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V  Vacuum, 69, 70  Valve, amplification by, 13  Valve basing and electrode connections, 69  Valve characteristic curves, 15–24 cathode current characteristics of pentode, 16–17 cathode loadlines, 29–30 characteristics by curve tracer methods, 119–120	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26–27, 72, 503–506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25–26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11 filaments on a.c. supply, 6 functional characteristics, basic, 70–73 fundamental physical properties, 69–70 gas current, 3, 19, 51 gas pressure, 73 grid blocking, 21, 84 grid circuit resistance, maximum—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum. grid current characteristics, 18–21 grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 grid current commencement point, 19, 84
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V Vacuum, 69, 70 Valve basing and electrode connections, 69 Valve characteristic curves, 15–24 cathode current characteristics of pentode, 16–17 cathode loadlines, 29–30 characteristics by curve tracer methods, 119–120 characteristics by pulse methods, 118–119	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964-967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23-24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26-27, 72, 503-506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25-26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11 filaments on a.c. supply, 6 functional characteristics, basic, 70-73 fundamental physical properties, 69-70 gas current, 3, 19, 51 gas pressure, 73 grid circuit resistance, maximum—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  grid current characteristics, 18-21 grid current commencement point, 19, 84 grid current, maximum negative, typical
absolute c.g.s. electromagnetic system, 1331, 1332 absolute m.k.s. (Giorgi) system, 1331, 1332 absolute system, definition, 1331 practical systems, 1331, 1332 rationalized systems, 1331, 1332 relationships between, 1333 unrationalized systems, 1331, 1332 photometric units, 1334 physical units, general, 1329–1330 temperature, 1334 Unity, definition, 1403 Universal coils, gear ratios for, 456–457 Universal coils, inductance of, 444 Unrationalized systems of units, 1331, 1332 Unstable oscillation, 958–959 Untuned r-f stages, 924–925  V  Vacuum, 69, 70  Valve, amplification by, 13  Valve basing and electrode connections, 69  Valve characteristic curves, 15–24 cathode current characteristics of pentode, 16–17 cathode loadlines, 29–30 characteristics by curve tracer methods, 119–120	conversion transconductance, definitions and basis of, 14, 109, 964–967 distortion in—see under Distortion.  drift of characteristics during life, 23–24, 70, 84, 530, 533 durchgriff, definition, 14 dynamic characteristics of pentode, 26–27, 72, 503–506 dynamic characteristics of triode, 25–26, 72, 491 effect of heater voltage on characteristics, 24 emission, thermionic, 2, 3, 69 equivalent electrode voltage, 71 figure of merit for r-f amplifier valves, 927 filament dissipation and temperature characteristic, 10, 11 filaments on a.c. supply, functional characteristics, basic, 70–73 fundamental physical properties, 69–70 gas current, 3, 19, 51 gas pressure, 73 grid blocking, 21, 84 grid circuit resistance, maximum—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum. grid current characteristics, 18–21 grid current cross-over point, 19, 20 grid current commencement point, 19, 84

Valve characteristics (continued)	
varie characteristics (continued)	Valve characteristics (continued)
grid current, negative, 3, 19, 21, 51,	short-circuit forward admittance, 50-55
101-102, 484, 488	short-circuit input admittance, 50-55
grid current, positive, 18, 21, 51, 484, 489	short-circuit input capacitance, change
grid current, positive, damping due to, 489	with transconductance, 55
grid emission, 3, 5, 20, 21, 51	short-circuit input conductance, typical
grid input admittance, 49-53	
see also Signal grid input admittance	그렇게 느낌이 되었다. 그 경화에 가는 그에 그게 그리고
see also Signal grid input admittance.	short-circuit output admittance, 50-55
grid input admittance, components of, 51-53	signal grid input admittance, con-
grid input admittance, effects of, 917, 927-934	verter, 970, 973, 976–978, 980–981
grid input capacitance, 49-53	negative, 977, 985–986
grid input capacitance, components of, 51	signal grid input conductance, con-
grid input conductance, 49-53, 929-932	verter, 976-978, 980-981, 982, 987-988
grid input circuit damping, 20 grid input impedance, 49-53, 929	negative, 976-978, 985-986
grid input impedance, 49-53, 929	signal grid input susceptance, con-
grid input inductance, 49-53	verter, 976–978
grid input loading at radio frequencies,	negative, 976–978
928-934	space current, 70
grid input reacrance. 49-53	sputter in rectifier valves, 100
grid input reactance, 49-53 grid input resistance, 49-53, 939-940	stability of electrical characteristics, 69-70
grid input susceptance, 49–53	그렇게 하면 살아보다 살아보다 그리다고 하지 않아 있었다면 하면 살아 그리고 하는데
	stability of mechanical construction, 69-70
grid temperature, 5	static characteristics, 71, 72
grid variational conductance, 20	suppressor characteristics, 21-22
heater dissipation and temperature	transadmittance, oscillator, 968
characteristic, 10, 11	transconductance, definition, 14
heater/filament voltage, with reduced, 3, 73	transconductance, grid-plate, 14, 72
heater voltage, 3, 10	see also Mutual conductance.
heater voltage/current characteristic, 10, 11	transconductance, screen, 34
inductance of leads and electrodes,	transconductance, suppressor-screen,
effects of, 46, 50, 51, 53, 930, 931, 932	953–954
initial electron velocity of emission, 18	transit time effects, 47, 50, 51, 69, 930-932,
input capacitance, change in, 927, 928,	
932–934	968, 971, 975, 980, 983, 985, 986
	triode amplification factor of pentodes, 35-36
input capacitance, effect of space charge	triode $g_m$ of pentodes, 34
on, 51	triode plate resistance of pentode, 36
input capacitances of pentodes, pub-	variational resistances, interelectrode, 73
lished values, 56	voltages, with respect to cathode, 5
instability of electrical characteristics, 70	Valve coefficients, 13-14, 64-65
insulation between valve electrodes,	Valve coefficients as partial differentials, 64-65
69, 70, 73	
interelectrode admittances, 49-57, 69, 70	Valve constants, 13-14
interelectrode capacitances, effect of,	Valve electrode supply voltages, 6
7, 46, 51, 53, 69	Valve electrode voltages, datum point
interelectrode resistances, 69	for, 2, 5, 80
ionization current, 19	Valve electrode voltages, definition, 6
leakage current, 19, 20, 51, 69, 70	Valve electrodes supplied through series
	TOCICTOR OF
	resistance, 70
life, ultimate electrical, 70	
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concern- ing, 57-65	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical deter-	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, 64 Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, 80 Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, 75 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, 64 Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, 80 Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, 75 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, 75
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788,	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, 64 Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, 80 Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, 75 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, 64 Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, 80 Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, 75 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, 75 general mechanical ratings, 75
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, 64 Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, 80 Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, 75 characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, 75
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits. 79-80
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, 6	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, 6 plate resistance, effective, with feed-	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, something, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, low plate currents, low plat	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 13, 14	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 13, 14 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 13, 14 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maxi-
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 13, 14 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, social values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, lose, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, social fee	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, social values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, lose, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate current, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, social social series and social series plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, definition, logo d	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80 grid voltage limits, peater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81 limiting ratings, maximum average cathode current, maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249 maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum. maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak inverse voltage, 75
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, solution, ing, solution, solution, mutation, solution, solut	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512 Valve factors, 13-14 Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70 Valve networks, general case, Valve numbering systems, 10-12 Valve pin straightener, Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80 grid voltage limits, 79-80 heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81 limiting ratings, maximum average cathode current, maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum. maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak inverse voltage, maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, maximum negative grid current, typical values, lol-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, loise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, loise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, pass-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, lotter emission, lotter emission, lotter emission, lotter resistance, lotter effective, with feed- back, lotter resistance, variational, lofinition, lotter resistance, variational, definition, lotter resistance, variational, definition, lotter resistance, variational, definition, lotter poisoning of emission, lotter than cathode), lotter than cathode, lotter than lotter than cathode, lotter than lotter than cathode, lotter than lotter than cathode, lot	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, maximum negative grid current, typical values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957–959, 1241–1242 mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, moise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935–942, 967–968, 972–973, 984 perveance, definition, plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, solution of the plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, plate resistance, variational, definition, poisoning of emission, primary emission (other than cathode), solution of the plate of the plate resistance (of the plate of the plat	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85 capacitances, interelectrode, characteristics usually rated, 75-77 electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80 general electrical ratings, general mechanical ratings, 75 grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, heater or filament voltage, heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81 limiting ratings, maximum average cathode current, maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249 maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, maximum peak inverse voltage, maximum ratings, maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80 maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80 rating systems, 77-80
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, maximum negative grid current, typical values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957–959, 1241–1242 mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, lose, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935–942, 967–968, 972–973, 984 perveance, definition, plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, logical feed of the definition, logi	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80  rating systems, 77-80  absolute maximum system, 9, 77
life, ultimate electrical, 10 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current.	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80  rating systems, 9, 77-80  absolute maximum system, 9, 77-80
life, ultimate electrical, 10 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification	Valve equivalent circuits, 45–47, 53–55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13–14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10–12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75–80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75–77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79–80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77–80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77–80  rating systems, 9, 75–80  rating systems, 9, 77–80  ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line opera-
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 77, 78, 79  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80  rating systems, 9, 77  design-centre system, 9, 77  design-centre system, 9, 77  ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, 13, 14 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general mechanical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80  rating systems, 9, 77-80  ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79  ratings for battery filament types, 79-80
life, ultimate electrical, life, working, life, working, low plate currents, at, mathematical relationships, concerning, for-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, mu factors, interelectrode, mutual conductance, definition, mutual conductance, graphical determination, moise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, plate d.c. resistance, plate conductance, definition, plate resistance, effective, with feedback, plate resistance, variational, definition, plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, poisoning of emission, primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, secondary emission; 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance	Valve equivalent circuits, 45-47, 53-55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13-14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10-12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75-80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75-77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79-80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77-80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77-80  rating systems, 9, 77  design-centre system, 9, 77  design-centre system, 9, 77  ratings for battery filament types, 79-80  ratings for dry-cell battery operation, 78, 79
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62	Valve equivalent circuits, 45–47, 53–55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13–14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10–12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75–80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75–77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79–80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak circuit resistance, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77–80  rating systems, 9, 75, 77–80  rating systems, 9, 77–80  ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79  ratings for battery filament types, 79–80  ratings for dry-cell battery operation, 78, 79  ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78–80
life, ultimate electrical, 101 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57–65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101–102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957–959, 1241–1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935–942, 967–968, 972–973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate current, 6 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35–36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125–127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61–62 short-circuit admittances, 69	Valve equivalent circuits, 45–47, 53–55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13–14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10–12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75–80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75–77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79–80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak inverse voltage, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77–80  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77–80  rating systems, 77–80  rating systems, 9, 77–80  ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79  ratings for battery filament types, 79–80  ratings for battery filament types, 79–80  ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78–80  ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78–80  ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78–80  ratings for rectifiers, 1163–1164
life, ultimate electrical, 70 life, working, 3, 70, 121 low plate currents, at, 65 mathematical relationships, concerning, 57-65 maximum negative grid current, typical values, 101-102, 788 microphony, 73, 84, 786, 957-959, 1241-1242 mu factor, definition, 14 mu factors, interelectrode, 73 mutual conductance, definition, 14 mutual conductance, graphical determination, 15, 16, 17 noise, 4, 70, 73, 81, 782, 783, 784, 787, 788, 935-942, 967-968, 972-973, 984 perveance, definition, 14, 71 photo emission, 2 plate d.c. resistance, 14 plate conductance, definition, 14 plate resistance, effective, with feedback, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316 plate resistance, variational, definition, 14, 72 plate to screen amplification factor, 35-36 poisoning of emission, 2 primary emission (other than cathode), 19, 20, 21, 69, 71 reduced heater/filament voltage, with, 3, 73 references, 66, 125-127 resistance of any electrode, definition, 14 reverse grid current—see under Negative grid current. screen to control grid, amplification factor, 35 secondary emission, 2, 7, 8, 21, 39, 69, 71 series expansion: valve with resistance load, 61-62	Valve equivalent circuits, 45–47, 53–55, 59, 63, 512  Valve factors, 13–14  Valve gettering, 4, 69, 70  Valve networks, general case, 64  Valve numbering systems, 10–12  Valve pin straightener, 80  Valve ratings and limiting effect on operation, 75–80, 85  capacitances, interelectrode, 75  characteristics usually rated, 75–77  electrode potentials, datum point for, 2, 80  general electrical ratings, 75  grid bias for a.c. or d.c. filament excitation, 6, 80  grid voltage limits, 79–80  heater or filament voltage, 77, 78, 79  heater to cathode voltage, maximum, 75, 81  limiting ratings, 75  maximum average cathode current, 75  maximum electrode dissipations, 75, 1249  maximum grid circuit resistance—see  under Grid circuit resistance, maximum.  maximum peak cathode current, 75  maximum peak circuit resistance, 75  maximum ratings, 9, 75, 77–80  maximum ratings, interpretation of, 77–80  rating systems, 9, 75–80  rating systems, 9, 77–80  ratings for a.c. or d.c. power line operation, 78, 79  ratings for battery filament types, 79–80  ratings for dry-cell battery operation, 78, 79  ratings for indirectly-heated types, 78–80

Valve ratings and limiting effect on	Valves, testing of (continued)
operation (continued) screen voltage supply, 79 specific additional electrical ratings	grid leakage current, hot and cold, 101, 102
screen voltage supply, 79	heater or filament current 03_04
operation described failings	heater or filament current, 93-94 heater to cathode leakage, 73, 94, 123
applied to particular types, 76-77	hexaphase shorts and continuity test, 91-93
applied to particular types, 76-77 tolerances in characteristics, 9, 15, 88	interelectrode insulation resistance,
typical operating conditions, 80 Valve sockets, connections to, 80, 81	73, 94, 102
Valve sockets, connections to, 80, 81	life test end points
valve test specifications	life test end points, 88-89 life tests, 75, 85, 87-88
basic manufacturing test specification, 85	methods of testing characteristics, 89-120
characteristics, 75-77, 85, 86	general conventions, 90-91
see also under Valve ratings,	micronham 54 405 445
grid current, negative, typical values, 101-102	microphony, 74, 107, 113, 121
life test, 75, 85	mixers (frequency changers), 109-113 mixer conversion transconductance,
mechanical and electrical tests, 85	
quality control, 85	74, 109-111, 124
ratings—see under Valve ratings.	mixer plate resistance, 111 mixer transconductance, 111
Valve vectors, 47-49	mutual conductance (transconductance
Valve wiring jig, 80	grid-plate), 74, 103-104, 113, 123, 124
Valves for use in pre-amplifiers, 786-788	noise, valve, 74, 107, 113, 124
Valves, fundamental physical properties	open-circuited electrodes. 73, 91-93, 123
of, 69-70	oscillator characteristics.
Valves, glass-based, sockets and connec-	open-circuited electrodes, 73, 91-93, 123 oscillator characteristics, 113 oscillator grid current, 74, 111-112
tions for, 80, 81 Valves, hum due to conditions within, 81, 84, 540, 1196-1198	oscillator performance, 111-112
91 04 540 1106 1100	oscillator performance, 111-112 oscillator transconductance, 74
Valves, in magnetic field hum mist	pentode characteristics, specific, 101-108
Valves, in magnetic field, hum with,	perveance of diode, 117–118
785, 786, 788, 1198 Valves in receiver, position of 957	perveance of triode, 118
Valves in receiver, position of, 957 Valves, low noise types, 786-788 Valves, mounting position for, 4, 80	physical dimensions, 91
Valves, mounting position for	plate conductance, 124
Valves, recommended practice and opera-	plate current commencement, 74
tion, 80-84	plate resistance, 74, 104-105, 111, 113
2202	positive voltage electrode currents,
	103, 109, 113
Valves, stand-by operation of, 84 Valves, testing of (Chapter 3), 68-127	power output, 74, 105-106, 124
acceptance testing, 120	power output, Class B amplifier 106
admittance, short-circuit feedback, 117	preheating before testing, 91, 101, 125
admittance, short-circuit forward, 117	rectification (operation) power diodes,
admittance, short-circuit input, 113-117	74, 99–100
admittance, short-circuit output, 117	rectification, signal diodes, 100
amplification, a.c., 74, 105, 124	reduced heater voltage, dynamic tests
amplification factor, 74, 104, 113	at, 74–75
back emission, 74, 100	references, 125-127
amplification factor, 74, 104, 113 back emission, 74, 100 basis of testing practice, 68, 84	service testers, a.c. versus d.c. test
beam tetrode characteristics, specific, 101–108	voltages, 124
blocking, 107-108, 113	service testers, characteristics which
capacitances, interelectrode, tests for,	should be tested, 122
73, 95-99 characteristics by curve tracer methods,	service testers, methods of testing in, 123-125
119-120	service testers, types of commercial 122-123
characteristics by display, 120	service testing and service tester prac- tice, 121-125
characteristics by pulse methods, 118-119	short-circuits, interelectrode, 73, 91-93, 123
control of characteristics during manu-	special characteristics, 113-118
facture, 85-89	stage gain, 74, 108
conversion stage gain, 74	statistical sampling, 86
conversion transconductance (mixer),	systematic testing, 86-88
74, 109–111, 124	design tests, 87
converter characteristics, specific, 108-113	life tests, 87–88, 88–89
methods of operation, 108-109	production tests, 86-88
oscillator driven, 109	recorded readings, 87
oscillator self-excited, 108-109	warehouse tests, 88
static operation, 109	transconductance, grid-plate (natual
dimensions, physical, 91	conductance), 74, 103-104, 113, 123, 124
diode characteristics, specific, 99-101	triode, pentode and beam tetrode
diode plate current, zero signal, 100	characteristics, specific, 101-108
display of valve characteristics, 120	Valves, types of
dissipation of electrodes, 108	beam power valves, 8
distortion in power amplifier valve, 106-107	combined valves,
electrode continuity, 73, 91–93, 123 emission, 73, 94–95, 123	component parts of, 4-6
emission, 73, 94-95, 123 emission-dependent dynamic test, 73	diodes, 6–7
filament voltages, lowest used for testing	heptodes, 8–9
battery valves, 1313	hexodes, 9 introduction to, references, 12
fundamental characteristic tests, 73-75	kinkless tetrodes, 8
fundamental physical properties, 69-70	low noise, 786–788
gas current, 101, 102	pentagrid converters, 8, 963
grid current, commencement voltage,	pentodes, 7-8
test for, 73, 102, 109	tetrodes, 7
grid current, negative (reverse)	triode-heptode, 8, 963
tests for, 73, 101–102, 109, 124	triode-hexode, 8, 963
typical maximum values in new	triode-pentode, 8
valves, 101-102 grid current, positive, tests for, 73, 102	triodes, 7
grid current, positive, tests for, 73, 102 grid emission (primary), 101, 102	twin triodes, 8 vacuum, types of. 4, 6-9
grid emission (secondary), 101, 102	Vacuum, types of, 4, 6-9 Valves, when to replace, 121
102	raires, when to replace,

Variable composition resistors, character- istics of, 191, 1356	Vibrator power supplies (continued)
Variable, definition, 1403	timing capacitance, 1207-120 calculation of timing capacitance,
Variable, dependent, 279	1207 120
Variable, independent, 279 Variable-mu pentodes—see under Pen-	enect of flux density on capacitance,
todes, remote cut-off.	percentage closure, 1208-120
Variable selectivity i-f amplifiers 1048-1050	typical vibrator power supply circuit 121
Variables in algebra.	violator interference, elimination of,
variables, three, graphical representation. 281	vibrator-powered receivers, design of,
Variation (in algebra), 262 Variation, oscillator frequency, causes of,	1000 100
950, 955–956	vibrator transformer design. 1205-120
due to supply voltage changes, 949, 953, 955	waveform and time efficiency, 1209 12, 24 and 32 volt vibrator supplies,
Variational, definition, 1403 Variational grid resistance, minimum,	1211_121
Class B <sub>2</sub> , 590	Vinyl discs, characteristics of, 705, 706-709
	Virtual cathode, 3, 70, 71, 973, 978, 98
Vector, definition, 1403 Vector diagram, 138, 143	Voice coil, definition, 140
Vector quantities, 139, 140, 285-287 Vectors, addition and subtraction, 282	Voice coil impedance for radio receivers
Vectors and j notation, 282-284	Voice coil impedance for sound equip-
Vectors, complex algebra with polar co-	Voice coil impedance for sound equip- ment, loudspeaker standard, 88:
ordinates, 286-287 Vectors, complex algebra with rectangular	Volt-amperes reactive
coordinates, 285-286	Voltage, absolute, expressed in decibels,
Vectors, components of, polar, 283	voltage amplifiers, a-f (Chapter 12), 481-54
Vectors, components of, rectangular, 283	see also under Amplifiers, a-f, voltage.
Vectors, conversion from complex to polar,	Voltage and current, 128-130 Voltage divider, screen supply of r.c.c.
Vectors, exponential form, 283, 287	pentode from, 500
Vectors, exponential form, 287 Vectors, multiplication of, 282	Voltage dividers—see under Potential dividers.
Vectors, negative, 282	Voltage doubler, 1174, 1175, 1178, 1186-1187
Vectors, radius, 283 Vectors, rotating (j notation), 283-284	voltage, effect on resistance of composi-
Vectors, rotating (1 notation), 283-284 Vectors, scalar product of two, 282	tion resistor. 188 1346
Vectors, valve, 47-49	Voltage expressed in decibels (dbv), 776, 808 Voltage feedback—see under Feedback.
Velocities, recorded, measurement of, 729 Velocity, angular, 278	Voltage indicators, peak reading, 110
Velocity, critical, in recording, 704, 708	Voltage multiplying rectifiers, 1186-1188 Voltage quadrupler, 1187-1188
Velocity of electromagnetic radiation,	Voltage regulator valve to give good
Velocity of amining 1376, 1396	oscillator frequency stability, 955
Velocity of emission, initial electron, 18 Velocity of propagation along transmission	Voltage regulators, 1214-1222
lines, 891	gaseous tube types, 1214-1215 valve types, 1215-1222
Velocity of propagation of a wave: 403	as plate supplies for a-f amplifiers, 537
Velocity of sound, 872 Velocity of stylus tip, transverse, 702-703	Voltage tripler, 1187 Voltmeters, method of determining no
Velocity operated microphones, 775	load voltage, 163-164
Velocity recording, constant, 703-704, 727	volume compression and limiting,
Velocity, reference acoustical, 826 Velocity ribbon microphones, 775, 779	compression characteristics, 681-684
Velocity trip in record changers. 705-706	compression of commercial speech, 684
Vented baffle loudspeaker, 845-850, 1489 Ventilation of equipment, 81, 1249 Versine of an angle, 278	distortion caused by peak limiters or
Versine of an angle. 81, 1249	volume limiters, 681, 683 introduction, 679-681
Vertical aerials, 892, 893, 895, 896, 901, 904,	noise peak and output limiters, 694-699
907, 909–910	instantaneous noise peak limiters, 694-698
Vertical and horizontal aerials, com-	peak limiters, 679, 682-683
parison between, 895, 896 Vertical recording, 701	peak militers, definition.
Very small compared with, definition, 1403	public address audio a.v.c., 693-700 speech clippers, 693-694
Vibration of valves, 70, 81 Vibration of walls, effects of, 864	speech clippers, 693-694
Vibrator power supplies (Chapter 32),	voidine compression, 6/9, 683–684
1202-1212	volume compression plus limiting, 684 volume compressors, definition, 681
basic types, 1202-1203	volume compressors, definition, 681 volume limiters, 683
interrupter (non-synchronous), 1202-1203 reversible self rectifying, 1203-1204	volume limiters, definition, 681
self-rectifying (synchronous), 1203, 1204	Volume controls, 794 characteristics of potentiometers, 191, 1356
split-reed synchronous, 1204 choice of vibrator, 1203-1204 coil energizing, 1204	Volume effect, minimum, in reflex re-
coil energizing, 1203-1204	Volume expansion, compression and limit-
separate driver system, 1204	ing (Chapter 16). 670, 700
shunt coil energizing, 1204	compression, 679-681, 681-684
shunt coil energizing, 1204 general principles, 1202-1205 hash elimination, 1210-1211, 1270-1272,	ing (Chapter 16), 679-700 compression, 679-681, 681-684 see also under Volume compression.
1275-1276	distortion in, 681, 683 effect on noise, 679, 763
on (and off) contact time, 1205	gain control devices, 684-686
operation, 1202 references, 1212	lamps, 685
standards for vibrators for auto radio, 1205	negative feedback, 685 pentagrids and triode hexodes, 685
standards for vibrator power trans-	pentodes, remote cut-off, 684
formers, 1207 time efficiency, 1205	plate resistance control, 685 suppressor-grid control, 686
40 T - 100 T -	owppressorrand control.

			929
Volume expansion, compression limiting (continued)	and	Wavelength vs. frequency for modulation,	record 708
general principles,	679-681	Wavelength vs. frequency on reco	
ideal system,	680	Wavelengths of electromagnetic	radia-
limitations of,	679-680	tion, 40	4, 424, 1363
references,	699-700	tion, 40 Waves, cosmic radiation, waveleng	gths of
volume expanders, desirable characteristics,	686-692	DEDIVINA DE DE DE TOMB EN DE TENTO DE DE	404, 1363
desirable characteristics,	686	Waves, electromagnetic, introduct	ion to,
electronic methods, two grou	ps of, 686		403-404
incorporating feedback, incorporating lamps,	688	Waves, gamma rays, wavelengths o	
incorporating lamps,	687-688	Waves, Hertzian, wavelengths of,	
lamp-controlled feedback,	688	Waves, light, wavelengths of,	
incorporating plate resistance of		Waves, longitudinal,	403 403
incompositing someth out of	692-693	Waves, sound, Waves, transverse,	403, 404
incorporating remote cut-of	688-689	Waves, water,	403
incorporating remote cut-off	이 가장이 기계로 하는 것이 아이는 아이들은 그 아이들은 그렇게	Waves, X rays, wavelengths of,	
incorporating suppressor-grid		Wear, record, 706, 712-7	13, 723, 769
trolled pentodes,		Wear, stylus, method for giving	positive
incorporating valves with five		indication of.	714
mesipolating ratios with in-	691-692	indication of, Wear, stylus, sapphire,	713-714
tone control, relative position		Weber,	1332, 1333
volume expansion,	679	Weber per square metre,	1332, 1333
effect on background noise,	679	Weights of common materials.	1375
		Wheeler networks,	368, 377
practical problems, Volume indicators,	823-824	Wheeler's formula for inductance of	of short
see also under Volume units.		coils,	443
Volume level and peak acoustical		Wheeler's formula for inducta-	nce of
difference between,	623	solenoid,	432
Volume levels, preferred listening	, 623	Whistle filters,	673-676
Volume range and hearing,	620-621	Whistle, heterodyne,	1303
see also Dynamic range.	1.1 (04	Whistle interference,	954
Volume range broadcast or reco		Whistle interference in A-M re	1304-1305
Volume range in musical reproduct		tests for,	1304, 1305
Volume range of sound reproduces	679	Whistles, tests for, White noise,	619
mum, Volume units,	776, 824	Whitworth screw threads,	1389
reference volume,	824	Wide angle tuning with electr	
see also under Volume indica		tuning indicator,	1134
vu,	823, 824	Williamson amplifier, new,	745-751
Volume, units of,	1329	A515 version,	346-347
vu,	823, 824	output transformer specification	is, new, 748
		output transformer specification	ns, ori-
W		ginal,	346-347
The second secon		Windings of a-f transformers, mixi	ng, 221-223
		Windings of a-f transformers, rand	ction of 458
Warping, effect of record,	760-761	Windings of i-f transformers, direct	1408-1417
Watt, measure of power,	1332, 1333	Wire tables, bare copper,	1408-1411
Watt-second,	133	insulated copper, 1410-1413	3, 1416, 1417
Wattless power,	144	resistance wire,	1414-1415
Wave analyser,	1299	Wirewound resistors, characteris	
Wave antenna,	908	18	36, 1346–1347
Wave motion,	403-404	Wiring, chassis, colour code,	
Wave propagation, electromagnet	tic, 404, 901	Wiring jig, valve,	80
Wave, sky (space),	404, 896, 897	Wood screws,	1391
Wave, surface,	896, 897	Work function, definition,	1403
Wave tilt,	908	Work, units of,	1332
Waveform, cosine,	278	Wow, 626, 7	05, 760, 1312
Waveform of vibrator,	1205		
Waveform, pulse,	130, 302	X	
Waveform, rectified sine,	130, 302 130, 301	2.	
Waveform, saw-tooth,	지어 경기가 있는 이 이 이 경기가 있다면 가득하게 되었다고 있다.	X rays, wavelengths of,	404, 1363
Waveform, sine, distorted,	129, 130, 278 130	A lays, wavelengths of,	101, 1505
Waveform, square, 130, 3			
Waveform, standard a.c.,	130	Z	
Wavelength.	403	0 V2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Wavelength-frequency conversion	table, 1362	Zero signal, definition,	1403 1334
Wavelength in cables,	891	Zero temperature, absolute,	1554